

# Letter of Notification for the Arboles Station 138 kV Transmission Line Adjustment Project



An **AEP** Company

PUCO Case No. 22-0447-EL-BLN

Submitted to:  
The Ohio Power Siting Board  
Pursuant to Ohio Administrative Code  
Section 4906-6-05

Submitted by:  
Ohio Power Company, Inc.

June 20, 2022

# LETTER OF NOTIFICATION FOR ARBOLES STATION 138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE ADJUSTMENT PROJECT

## Letter of Notification

**Ohio Power Company, Inc.**

**Arboles Station 138 kV Transmission Line Adjustment Project**

**4906-6-05**

Ohio Power Company, Inc. (the “Company”) is providing the following information to the Ohio Power Siting Board (“OPSB”) in accordance with the accelerated application requirements of Ohio Administrative Code Section 4906-6-05.

### **4906-6-05(B) General Information**

#### **B(1) Project Description**

**The applicant shall provide the name of the project and applicant's reference number, names and reference number(s) of resulting circuits, a brief description of the project, and why the project meets the requirements for a Letter of Notification or Construction Notice application.**

The Company is proposing the Arboles Station 138 kV Transmission Line Adjustment Project (the “Project”), in Scioto Township, Pike County, Ohio. The Project consists of rebuilding and rerouting existing 138 kV transmission lines to serve the new Arboles Station (21-1084-EL-BLN) from Don Marquis, Waverly, and South Lucasville stations.

Approximately 0.3 mile of the existing Lucasville-Sargents 138 kV line will be rerouted into Arboles Station on new structures and centerline while approximately 0.5 mile of the existing line will be removed. In addition, 0.4 mile of the Waverly-Sargents 138 kV line will be rebuilt from a single circuit line to a double circuit line (Arboles-Don Marquis 138 kV circuit and Arboles-Waverly 138 kV circuit) and routed into Arboles Station less than 0.1 mile of new centerline and removing 0.3 mile of the existing line asset. Additionally, the Don Marquis 138 kV Loop No. 2 will be modified from a double circuit to operate as a six-wired single-circuit configuration by installing jumper loops between the existing double circuit conductors between Don Marquis Station and Waverly-Sargents 138 kV line.

The above-mentioned line work creates 3 circuits to Arboles Station: Arboles-South Lucasville 138 kV circuit (Lucasville-Sargents 138 kV line), Arboles-Waverly 138 kV circuit (Waverly-Sargents 138 kV line), and Arboles-Don Marquis 138 kV circuit (Don Marquis Loop No. 2 138kV Line & Waverly-Sargents 138 kV line); and will eliminate the Don Marquis-South Lucasville 138 kV circuit and the Don Marquis-Waverly No. 1 138 kV circuit.

The Project meets the requirements for a LON because it is within the types of projects defined by Item (1)(b) and (2)(a) of 4906-1-01 **Appendix A Application Requirement Matrix For Electric Power Transmission Lines** as it is replacing structures with a different type of structure for less than two miles. Item (1)(b) and (2)(a) of 4906-1-01 *Appendix A* states:

**(1) New construction, extension, or relocation of single or multiple circuit electric power transmission line(s), or upgrading existing transmission or distribution line(s) for operation at a higher transmission voltage, as follows:**

**(b) Line(s) greater than 0.2 miles in length but no greater than two lines in length.**

## LETTER OF NOTIFICATION FOR ARBOLES STATION 138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE ADJUSTMENT PROJECT

**(2) Adding new circuits on existing structures designed for multiple circuit use, replacing conductors on existing structures with larger or bundled conductors, adding structures to an existing transmission line, or replacing structures with a different type of structure, for a distance of:**

**(a) Two miles or less.**

The Project has been assigned PUCO Case No. 22-0447-EL-BLN.

### **B(2) Statement of Need**

**If the proposed project is an electric power transmission line or natural gas transmission line, a statement explaining the need for the proposed facility.**

As part of a governmental agency customer service request, the Company plans to rebuild or reroute two 138 kV transmission lines to serve the new Arboles Station located in Waverly, Ohio. In order to serve Arboles Station, the existing Don Marquis – South Lucasville 138 kV circuit will need to be partially rebuilt and routed into the new Arboles Station to create a new Arboles - South Lucasville 138 kV circuit, and a Arboles - Don Marquis 138 kV circuit. Additionally, the Don Marquis – Waverly #1 138 kV circuit will need to be re-routed to enter the new Arboles Station and removed from the double circuit section back to Don Marquis Station. Per the requirements from the Customer, these three independent sources are needed to serve this location due to the sensitive nature of the load. Any additional details can be provided confidentially.

The addition of the new 138 kV transmission circuits to serve Arboles Station also benefits existing customers by creating a through-path. Arboles Station will interconnect with the existing Don Marquis-South Lucasville 138 kV circuit, which serves load to Wakefield Station (3.5 MW peak load, 1,989 customers). Re-routing these circuits into Arboles Station will reduce the exposure of potential outages caused by the Don Marquis-South Lucasville 138 kV circuit. Failure to move forward with the proposed project will result in the Company's inability to serve the customer's load expectations and thereby jeopardize the customer's plans in the area.

The need and solution for this supplemental project was presented and reviewed with stakeholders the October 26th, 2018 and March 10th, 2020 PJM SRRTEP meeting (s2213). The Project was listed in the 2021 AEP Ohio supplemental LTFR document, page 17 (Form FE-T9, Planned Transmission Lines).

### **B(3) Project Location**

**The applicant shall provide the location of the project in relation to existing or proposed lines and substations shown on an area system map of sufficient scale and size to show existing and proposed transmission facilities in the project area.**

The location of the Project is shown on Exhibit 1, in Appendix A. Exhibit 2, in Appendix A, identifies the Project components on an October 8, 2020 aerial map.

### **B(4) Alternatives Considered**

**The applicant shall describe the alternatives considered and reasons why the proposed location or route is best suited for the proposed facility. The discussion shall include, but not be limited to, impacts associated with socioeconomic, ecological, construction, or engineering aspects of the project.**

## **LETTER OF NOTIFICATION FOR ARBOLES STATION 138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE ADJUSTMENT PROJECT**

The Project is located on one parcel, Parcel No. 200000186000, that is owned by the Customer. Other alternatives would require impacting neighboring properties, as opposed to remaining entirely on the Customer's property, or would require extensive civil earthwork due to the steep terrain in the vicinity of the Project area. The location of the Project minimizes impacts to the community and the environment, while taking into account the Customer's engineering and construction needs. The Project represents the most suitable location and most appropriate solution for meeting both the Company's and Customer's needs.

### **B(5) Public Information Program**

**The applicant shall describe its public information program to inform affected property owners and tenants of the nature of the project and the proposed timeframe for project construction and restoration activities.**

The Company will inform affected property owners and tenants about this Project through several different mediums. Within seven days of filing this LON, the Company will issue a public notice in a newspaper of general circulation in the Project area. The notice will comply with all requirements of Ohio Revised Code ("OAC") Section 4906-6-08(A)(1-6). Further, the Company has mailed (or will mail) a letter, via first class mail, to affected landowners, tenants, contiguous owners and any other landowner the Company may approach for an easement necessary for the construction, operation, or maintenance of the Project. The letter will comply with all requirements of OAC Section 4906-6-08(B). The Company maintains a website (<http://aeprtransmission.com/ohio/>) which provides the public access to an electronic copy of this LON and the public notice for this LON. An electronic copy of the LON will be served to the public library in each political subdivision of this Project. The Company retains ROW land agents that discuss Project timelines, construction and restoration activities and convey information to affected owners and tenants throughout the Project.

### **B(6) Construction Schedule**

**The applicant shall provide an anticipated construction schedule and proposed in-service date of the project.**

Construction of the Project is planned to commence in September 2022 with a proposed in-service date in May 2023.

### **B(7) Area Map**

**The applicant shall provide a map of at least 1:24,000 scale clearly depicting the facility with clearly marked streets, roads, and highways, and an aerial image.**

Exhibit 1 in Appendix A identifies the location of the Project area on a U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 quadrangle map. Exhibit 2 in Appendix A consists of an aerial map of the Project area.

To visit the Project from downtown Columbus, Ohio, take I-70 W/I-71 S toward Cincinnati. Take exit 101 for I-270 E. Take exit 52 to merge onto US-23 S toward Circleville. Take the US-23 S exit toward Waverly/US-50 W/Portsmouth. Continue onto US-23 for 22.2 miles. Take the exit toward American Centrifuge Facility, making a left at the exit ramp and continue for 1 mile.

### **B(8) Property Agreements**

**LETTER OF NOTIFICATION FOR ARBOLES STATION 138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE ADJUSTMENT PROJECT**  
**The applicant shall provide a list of properties for which the applicant has obtained easements, options, and/or land use agreements necessary to construct and operate the facility and a list of the additional properties for which such agreements have not been obtained.**

The Project is located on three parcels; however, Parcel No. 200000186000 is owned by the Customer. The Company currently has existing right of entry agreements and options with the Customer for an exclusive and non-exclusive easement on the property for the Project.

<b>Property Parcel No.</b>	<b>Agreement Needed</b>	<b>Easement Agreement Obtained (Yes/No)</b>
20-057800.0000	Existing Easement	Yes
20-047703.0000	Existing Easement	Yes

**B(9) Technical Features**

**The applicant shall describe the following information regarding the technical features of the project:**

**B(9)(a) Operating characteristics, estimated number and types of structures required, and right-of-way and/or land requirements.**

**Line Asset Names:** Waverly Sargents 138kV Line  
 Don Marquis Loop No. 2 138kV Line  
 Arboles – Lucasville 138kV Line

**Asset Ownership:** Ohio Power Company, Inc.

**Voltage:** 138kV

**Conductors:** Waverly Sargents 138kV Line - (3) 636,000 CM 26/7 ACSR "Grosbeak"  
 (3)1,033,500 CM 54/7 ACSR "Curlew"  
 Don Marquis Loop No. 2 138kV Line – (6)1,033,500 CM 45/7 ACSR "Ortolan"  
 Arboles – Lucasville 138kV Line - (3) 795,000 CM 45/7 ACSR "Tern"

**Static Wire:** Waverly Sargents 138kV Line – (1) 0.646 OPGW 96 Fiber Count  
 (1) 7#8 Alumoweld  
 Don Marquis Loop No. 2 138kV Line – (2) 7#8 Alumoweld  
 Arboles – Lucasville 138kV Line – (1) 0.646 OPGW 96 Fiber Count

**Insulators:** Waverly Sargents 138kV Line – Polymer 25K/50K  
 Arboles – Lucasville 138kV Line – Polymer 25K

**ROW Width:** 100 feet

**Structure Types:** Waverly Sargents 138kV Line – (6) Double circuit davit arm  
 Arboles – Lucasville 138kV Line – (4) WPE Alternating Braced Post

**B(9)(b) Electric and Magnetic Fields**

**For electric power transmission lines that are within one hundred feet of an occupied residence or institution, the production of electric and magnetic fields during the operation of the proposed electric power transmission line.**

**LETTER OF NOTIFICATION FOR ARBOLES STATION 138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE ADJUSTMENT PROJECT**  
Not applicable. No occupied residences or institutions are located within 100 feet of the Project.

**B(9)(c) Project Costs**

**The estimated capital cost of the project.**

The capital cost estimate for the Project, which is comprised of applicable tangible and capital costs, is approximately \$4.8 million using a Class 4 estimate. Pursuant to the PJM OATT, the costs for this Project will be recovered in the Ohio Power Company's FERC formula rate (Attachment H-14 to the PJM OATT) and allocated to the AEP Zone. B(10) Social and Economic Impacts

**The applicant shall describe the social and ecological impacts of the project.**

**B(10)(a) Land Use Characteristics**

**Provide a brief, general description of land use within the vicinity of the proposed project, including a list of municipalities, townships, and counties affected.**

The Project is located near Piketon in Scioto Township, Pike County, Ohio on the Customer's property. Land use and natural communities observed within the proposed Project area include maintained herbaceous ROW, upland forests, and industrial land. No places of worship, schools, institutions, hospitals, cemeteries, landmarks, or recreational areas were identified within 1,000 feet of the proposed Project area.

**B(10)(b) Agricultural Land Information**

**Provide the acreage and a general description of all agricultural land, and separately all agricultural district land, existing at least sixty days prior to submission of the application within the potential disturbance area of the project.**

No properties registered as agricultural district land are located in the Project area based on an e-mail from Pike County Auditor's office on April 22, 2022 (Attachment C – Agency Correspondence).

**B(10)(c) Archaeological and Cultural Resources**

**Provide a description of the applicant's investigation concerning the presence or absence of significant archeological or cultural resources that may be located within the potential disturbance area of the project, a statement of the findings of the investigation, and a copy of any document produced as a result of the investigation.**

The Company's consultant completed Cultural Resource Assessment on the Project area and coordinated the Assessment with the State Historic Preservation Office ("SHPO") on October 21, 2021. SHPO concluded on November 19, 2021 that the Project will have no effect on historic properties (Appendix C).

**B(10)(d) Local, State, and Federal Agency Correspondence**

**Provide a list of the local, state, and federal governmental agencies known to have requirements that must be met in connection with the construction of the project, and a list of documents that have been or are being filed with those agencies in connection with siting and constructing the project.**

## **LETTER OF NOTIFICATION FOR ARBOLES STATION 138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE ADJUSTMENT PROJECT**

A Notice of Intent will be filed with the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency for authorization of construction storm water discharges under General Permit OHC000004, and the Company will implement and maintain best management practices (BMPs), as outlined in the project-specific Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP), to minimize erosion and control sediment to protect surface water quality during storm events.

The Company's consultant completed a wetland delineation and stream identification field review of the existing and planned ROW for the Project (Appendix D). A total of 8 wetlands, 16 streams, and 1 pond were delineated within the environmental survey corridor. The identified wetlands and streams that are located within or adjacent to the existing transmission line ROW are proposed to be aerially spanned by the Project or avoided all together. The Project may require Clean Water Action Section 404 permits for any temporary impacts to aquatic resources for construction access or workspaces.

According to the Federal Emergency Management (FEMA) Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRM), the Project is not located within the 100-year floodplain. As such, the Company will not be required to obtain floodplain permits from Pike County for the construction of any structures within these areas.

There are no other known local, state or federal requirements that must be met prior to commencement of the Project.

### **B(10)(e) Threatened, Endangered, and Rare Species**

**Provide a description of the applicant's investigation concerning the presence or absence of federal and state designated species (including endangered species, threatened species, rare species, species proposed for listing, species under review for listing, and species of special interest) that may be located within the potential disturbance area of the project, a statement of the findings of the investigation, and a copy of any document produced as a result of the investigation.**

Coordination with Ohio Department of Natural Resource Department of Wildlife (ODNR-DOW) was initiated on March 10, 2021 to obtain Environmental Review and Ohio Natural Heritage Database records within a 1-mile buffer area around the project. Their e-mail response was received on May 6, 2021. In addition, a consultation request was submitted to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) on March 10, 2021 with a response received on March 22, 2021. A copy of the Agency Correspondence letters are provided in Appendix C.

Based on consultation from the USFWS, it was confirmed that the Project area lies within the range of two federally listed species including Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*) and northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*). The USFWS recommended avoiding tree removal, wherever possible. However, if clearing of trees  $\geq 3$  inches diameter breast height (dbh) cannot be avoided, the USFWS recommend removal of any trees  $\geq 3$  inches dbh only occur between October 1 and March 31. Tree clearing is anticipated to occur between October 1 and March 31; however, if seasonal tree cutting cannot be implemented, coordination with USFWS will occur.

Based on the consultation response from ODNR-DOW, the Project area is within range of four state-listed bat species including Indiana bat, northern long-eared bat, little brown bat (*Myotis lucifugus*), and tricolored bat (*Perimyotis subflavus*). If trees must be cut, ODNR-DOW recommends implementing seasonal tree cutting from October 1 to March 31 and conserving trees with loose, shaggy bark; with crevices, holes, or cavities; or with a dbh greater than or equal to 20 inches. If trees must be cut during summer months, ODNR-DOW recommends a mist net survey or acoustic survey to be conducted from

## **LETTER OF NOTIFICATION FOR ARBOLES STATION 138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE ADJUSTMENT PROJECT**

June 1 to August 15, prior to any cutting. Tree clearing is anticipated to occur between October 1 and March 31; however, if seasonal tree cutting cannot be implemented, coordination with USFWS will occur.

To determine potential bat hibernaculum, the Company's consultant completed a desktop hibernaculum assessment. The assessment was provided to ODNR on January 27, 2022.

ODNR-DOW also stated that the Project must not have an impact on freshwater native mussels within the Project area and per the Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol (ODNR-DOW, 2020), all Group 2, 3, and 4 streams require mussel surveys. No in-stream work is currently proposed during construction activities and will not directly impact streams crossed by the Project area. Therefore, mussel surveys are not required. The ODNR-DOW recommends no in-water work in any perennial stream from April 15 through June 30 to reduce impacts to indigenous species and their habitat. The Project is not likely to impact threatened or endangered aquatic species as there is no in-water work proposed for any stream along the Project.

The Project is within the range of timber rattlesnake (*Crotalus horridus*), eastern spadefoot toad (*Scaphiopus holbrookii*), and midland mud salamander (*Pseudotriton montanus diastictus*). ODNR states that due to the location, type of habitat within the project area, and type of work proposed, the Project is not likely to impact these species.

Based on the nature of the proposed project activities and habitat characteristics of the surrounding vicinity, construction impacts to protected species are not anticipated. The Company will coordinate with USFWS and ODNR regarding additional construction requirements, if required by these agencies.

### **B(10)(f) Areas of Ecological Concern**

**Provide a description of the applicant's investigation concerning the presence or absence of areas of ecological concern (including national and state forests and parks, floodplains, wetlands, designated or proposed wilderness areas, national and state wild and scenic rivers, wildlife areas, wildlife refuges, wildlife management areas, and wildlife sanctuaries) that may be located within the potential disturbance area of the project, a statement of the findings of the investigation, and a copy of any document produced as a result of the investigation.**

Coordination letters were submitted to the USFWS and ODNR requesting a review the Project and identification of areas of ecological concern. The USFWS response email was received on March 22, 2021 (Appendix C), indicated no federal wilderness areas, wildlife refuges, or designated critical habitat within the vicinity of the Project. The ODNR response received on May 6, 2021 (Appendix C), indicated no known unique ecological sites, geologic features, scenic rivers, state wildlife areas, state natural preserves, state or national parks, state or national forests, national wildlife refuges, or other protected natural areas within the Project area.

The Company's consultant prepared an Ecological Resource Inventory Report for the Project area and the surrounding vicinity of the customers' property. Wetland delineation and stream identification field surveys were completed within the Project Area during January 2021. A total of 8 wetlands, 16 streams, and 1 pond were delineated within the environmental survey area. The Ecological Resource Inventory Report contains detailed information regarding wetlands, waterbodies, wildlife habitat, and other areas of ecological concern. The Ecological Resource Inventory Report is provided in Appendix D.

### **B(10)(g) Unusual Conditions**



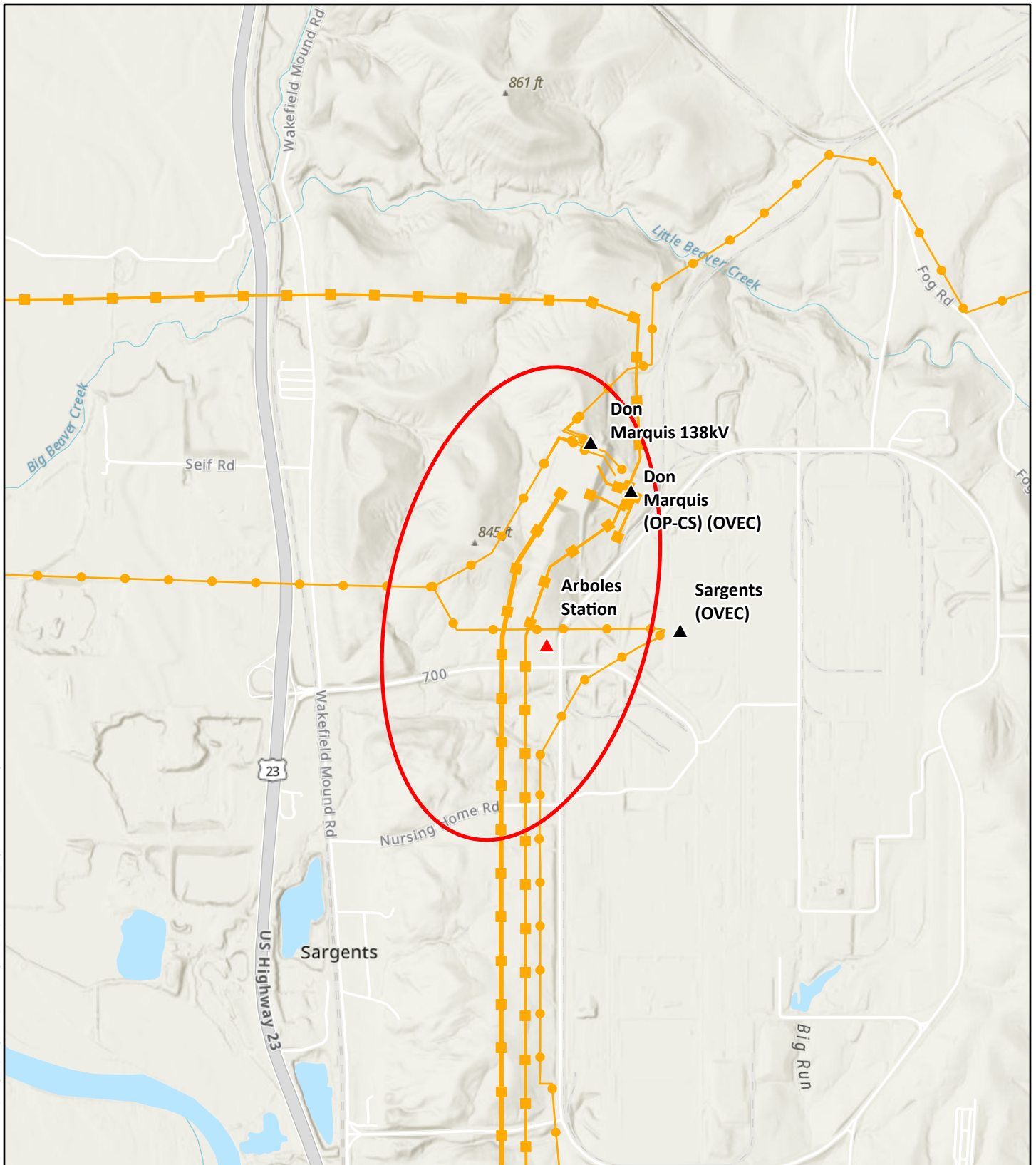
**LETTER OF NOTIFICATION FOR ARBOLES STATION 138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE ADJUSTMENT PROJECT**

**Provide any known additional information that will describe any unusual conditions resulting in significant environmental, social, health, or safety impacts.**

To the best of the Company's knowledge, no unusual conditions exist that would result in significant environmental, social, health, or safety impacts.

**LETTER OF NOTIFICATION FOR ARBOLES STATION 138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE ADJUSTMENT PROJECT  
LETTER OF NOTIFICATION FOR THE ARBOLES STATION 138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE  
ADJUSTMENT PROJECT**

**Appendix A            Project Maps**



Path: \\dc1vs01\GIS\Proj\VAEPP\Arboles\Maps\Report\ION\_Update\Arboles\_Updated\ION.aprx

<p><b>Legend</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▲ Existing Substation</li> <li>▲ Proposed Substation</li> <li>— Existing 138kV Line</li> <li>— Existing 345 Line</li> <li>— Existing 765kV Line</li> <li>▭ Project Area</li> </ul>	<p><b>BASEMAP SOURCE:</b>  <small>Esri World Topographic Map, VGIN, Esri, HERE, Garmin, SafeGraph, GeoTechnologies, Inc, METI/ NASA, USGS, EPA, NPS, US Census Bureau, USDA, Esri, NASA, NGA, USGS, FEMA</small></p> <p>Coordinate System: StatePlane          Ohio South FIPS 3402 ft          Datum: NAD 1983          Scale: 1:24,000          1"=2000'</p> <p style="text-align: center;">▲ N</p> <p style="text-align: center;">June 02, 2022</p>	<p><b>LOCATOR MAP</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">Project Area</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Exhibit 1</b> Topographic Map</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div> <p style="font-size: 8px;">SOUNDLESS ENERGY™</p> </div> <div> <p style="font-size: 8px;">Department of Energy (DOE) Portsmouth Site Arboles Station and Transmission Line Project</p> </div> </div> <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>0 1,000 2,000 3,000 4,000 Feet</p> </div>
--	--	---	--

Path: \\dc1vs01\GIS\Proj\VAEP\Arboles\Maps\Report\ON\_Update\Arboles\_Updated\ON.aprx

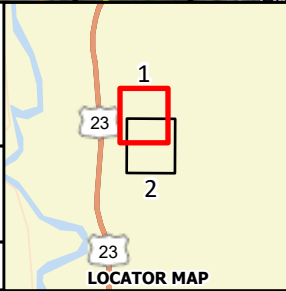


Legend	
▲ Existing Station; Don Marquis (OP-CS) (OVEC)	— Six-Wiring Transmission Rebuild 138kV
— Arboles Station Boundary	— Transmission Greenfield 138kV
□ 6-Wire Structure	— Transmission Removed 138kV
— Existing 138kV Line	— Transmission
— Existing 345 Line	
— Existing 765kV Line	
□ Parcel Boundary	

**BASEMAP SOURCE:**  
 Esri World Topographic Map, Esri Community Maps Contributors, VGIN, © OpenStreetMap, Microsoft, Esri, HERE, Garmin, SafeGraph, GeoTechnologies, Inc, METI/NASA, USGS, EPA, NPS, US Census Bureau, USDA, Maxar, VGIN, Esri, HERE, Garmin, SafeGraph, METI/NASA, USGS, EPA, NPS, USDA

Coordinate System: StatePlane  
 Ohio South FIPS 3402 ft  
 Datum: NAD 1983  
 Scale: 1:6,000  
 1"=500'

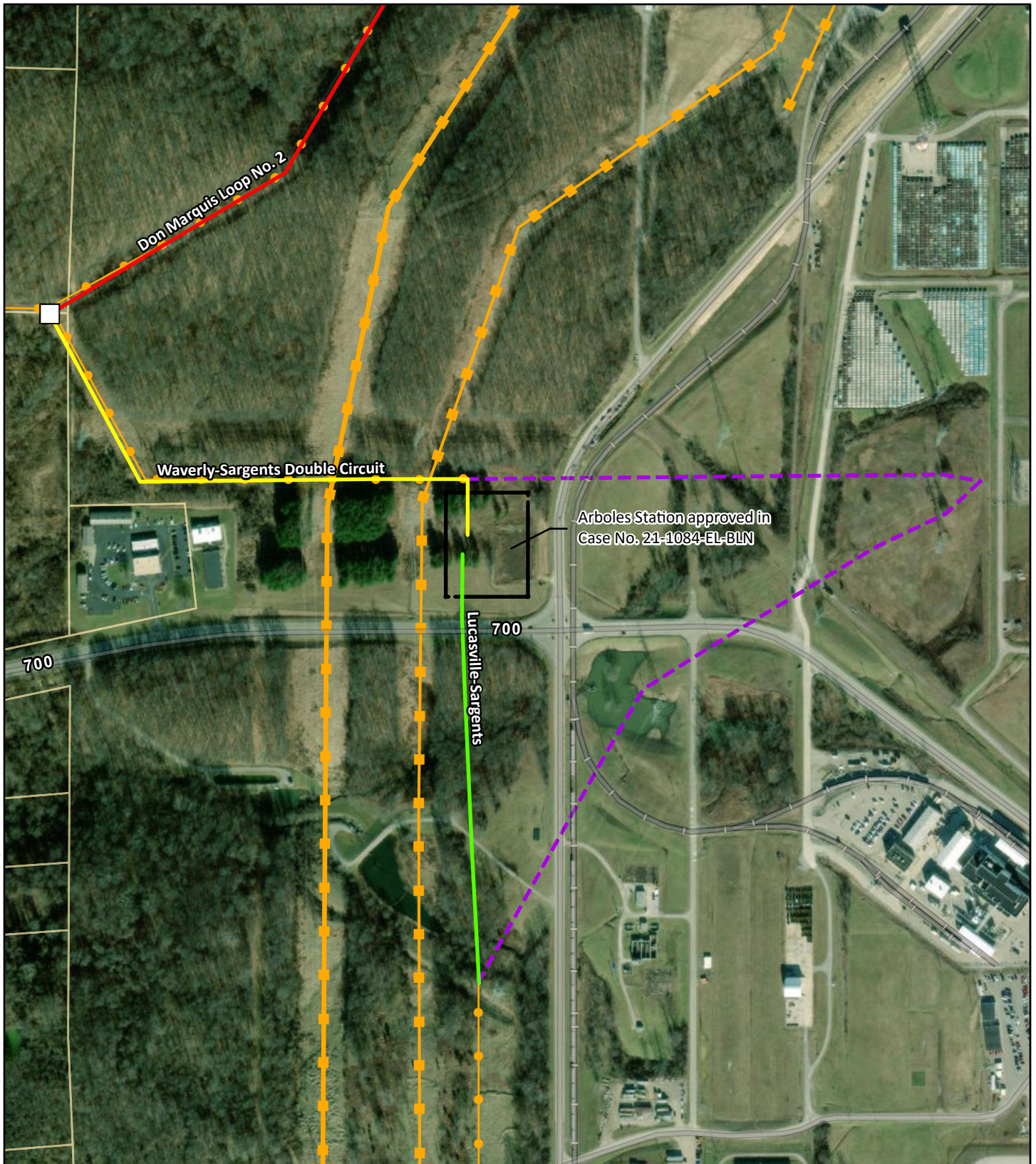
June 20, 2022



### Exhibit 2 Aerial Map

Department of Energy (DOE)  
Portsmouth Site Arboles Station and Transmission Line Project

0 200 400 600 800  
Feet



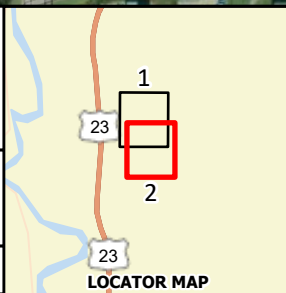
Path: \\dc1vs01\GIS\Proj\VAEP\Arboles\Maps\Report\LOI\_Update\Arboles\_Update\LOI.aprx

Legend	
	Existing Station; Don Marquis (OP-CS) (OVEC)
	Arboles Station Boundary
	6-Wire Structure
	Existing 138kV Line
	Existing 345 Line
	Existing 765kV Line
	Parcel Boundary
	Six-Wiring Transmission Rebuild 138kV
	Transmission Greenfield 138kV
	Transmission Removed 138kV
	Transmission

**BASEMAP SOURCE:**  
 Esri World Topographic Map, Esri Community Maps Contributors, VGIN, © OpenStreetMap, Microsoft, Esri, HERE, Garmin, SafeGraph, GeoTechnologies, Inc, METI/NASA, USGS, EPA, NPS, US Census Bureau, USDA, Maxar, VGIN, Esri, HERE, Garmin, SafeGraph, METI/NASA, USGS, EPA, NPS, USDA

Coordinate System: StatePlane  
 Ohio South FIPS 3402 ft  
 Datum: NAD 1983  
 Scale: 1:6,000  
 1"=500'

June 20, 2022



**Exhibit 2**  
Aerial Map

Department of Energy (DOE)  
Portsmouth Site Arboles Station  
and Transmission Line Project

0 200 400 600 800  
Feet

**LETTER OF NOTIFICATION FOR ARBOLES STATION 138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE ADJUSTMENT PROJECT  
LETTER OF NOTIFICATION FOR THE ARBOLES STATION 138-KV TRANSMISSION LINE  
ADJUSTMENT PROJECT**

**Appendix B                    PJM Interconnection Submittal**

**Need Number:** AEP-2018-OH003

**Process Stage:** Submission of Supplemental Project for inclusion in the Local Plan 05/11/2020

**Previously Presented:**

Needs Meeting 10/26/2018

Solutions Meeting 3/10/2020

**Project Driver:**

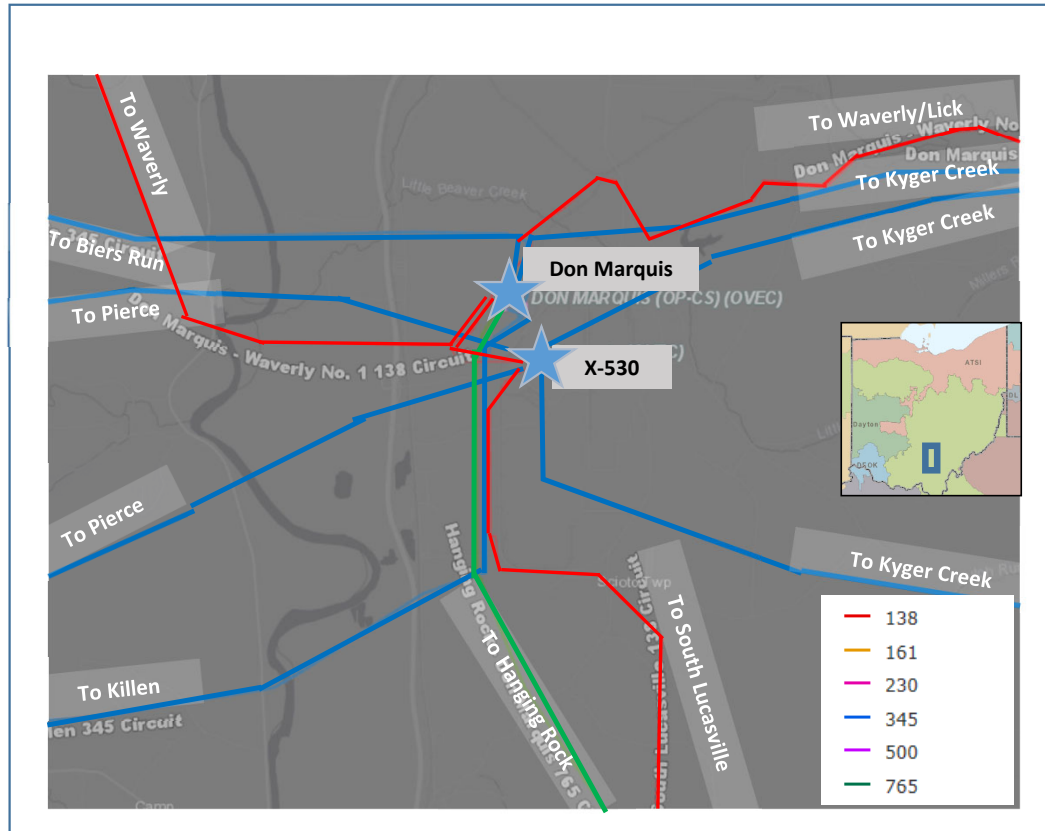
Customer Service

**Specific Assumption Reference:**

AEP Guidelines for Transmission Owner Identified Needs (AEP Assumptions Slide 8)

**Problem Statement:**

The Ohio Valley Electric Corporation (OVEC) and the US Department of Energy (DOE) are in the process of terminating their connection at Don Marquis. The DOE has informed AEP of its intention to retire its X-530 Substation, adjacent to AEP's Don Marquis Substation and has requested a new delivery point from AEP at the same location. The new load is anticipated to peak near 38MW.





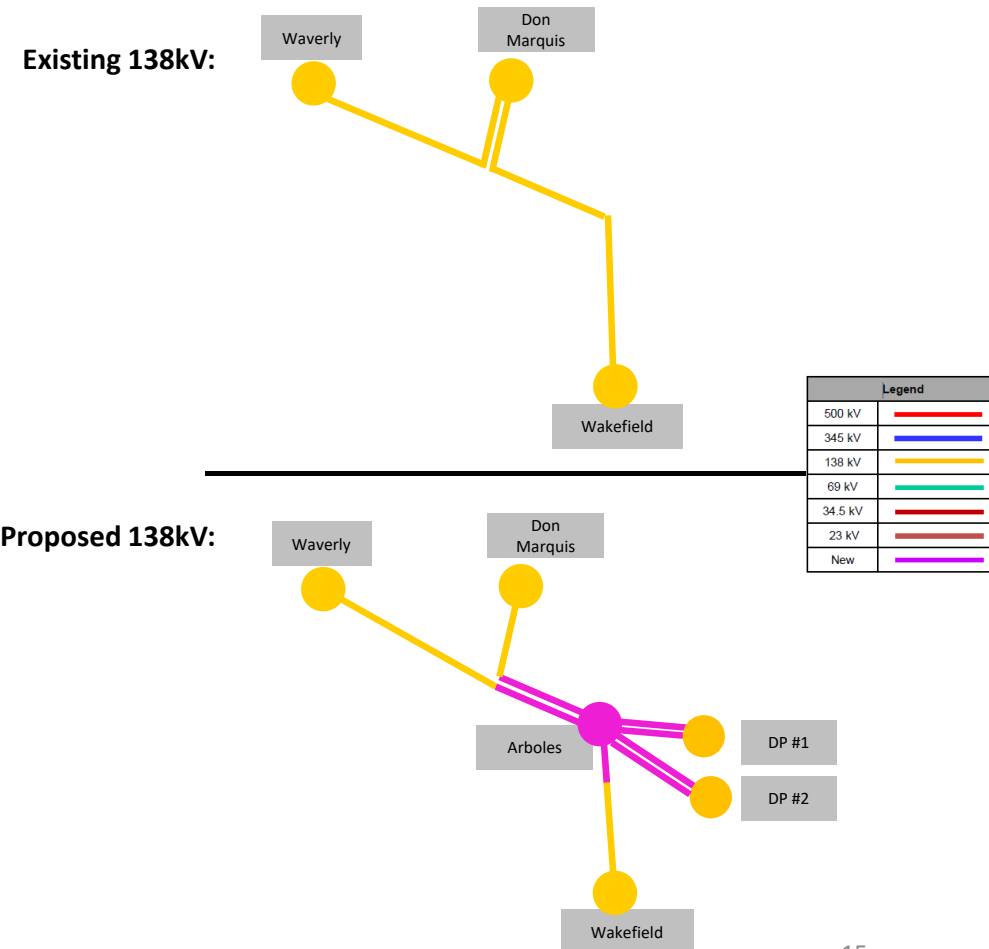
## AEP Transmission Zone M-3 Process DOE X-350

**Need Number:** AEP-2018-OH003

**Process Stage:** Submission of Supplemental Project for inclusion in the Local Plan 05/11/2020

**Selected Solution:**

- Install a new transmission switching station (Arboles) to connect 138 kV lines to Don Marquis, Waverly, and Wakefield as well as four radial lines to serve the two new loads. The station will have 11 CBs (3000A, 40kA) in a breaker-and-a-half configuration. DOE requires 3 feeds and has requested 138 kV service. **(s2213.1) Estimated Cost: \$13.4M (AEP)**
- 6-wire the existing Don Marquis extension for 0.4-miles and rebuild 0.7 miles of the existing Marquis-Wakefield line as double circuit for two feeds from Waverly and Don Marquis. **(s2213.2) Estimated Cost: \$1.7M (AEP)**
- Construct ~0.3 miles of new line to terminate the South Lucasville circuit into Arboles. **(s2213.3) Estimated Cost: \$1.3M (AEP)**
- Construct two independent lines to serve the X-555 substation (DP #1). The lines will be ~0.4 miles long each. **(s2213.4) Estimated Cost: \$1.7M (AEP)**
- Construct two independent lines to serve the X-5001 substation (DP #2). The lines will be ~0.8 miles long each. **(s2213.5) Estimated Cost: \$3.5M (AEP)**





- At Don Marquis 345 kV, install 3-345kV 4000A 63kA circuit breakers to terminate the OVEC lines from Pierce and Kyger Creek. **(s2213.6) Estimated Cost: \$8.8M (AEP)**
- At Kyger Creek station, remove X-530 No.1 Exit and associated equipment. Update remote end relaying towards Don Marquis. **(s2213.7) Estimated Cost: \$1.1M (OVEC)**
- At Pierce station, remove X-530 No.1 Exit and associated equipment. Update the remote end relaying towards Don Marquis. **(s2213.8) Estimated Cost: \$0.8M (OVEC)**
- Six-wire 71.5 miles of the Pierce-Don Marquis line. Construct 0.13 miles of line to tie into Don Marquis station. **(s2213.9) Estimated Cost: \$0.8M (OVEC)**
- Six-wire 50.4 miles of the Kyger Creek-Don Marquis line. Construct 0.5 miles of line to tie into Don Marquis station. **(s2213.10) Estimated Cost: \$0.9M (OVEC)**
- Install intertie metering at Don Marquis 345 kV station - OVEC side **(s2213.11) Estimated Cost: \$0.8M (OVEC)**

**Total Cost AEP: \$30.4M**

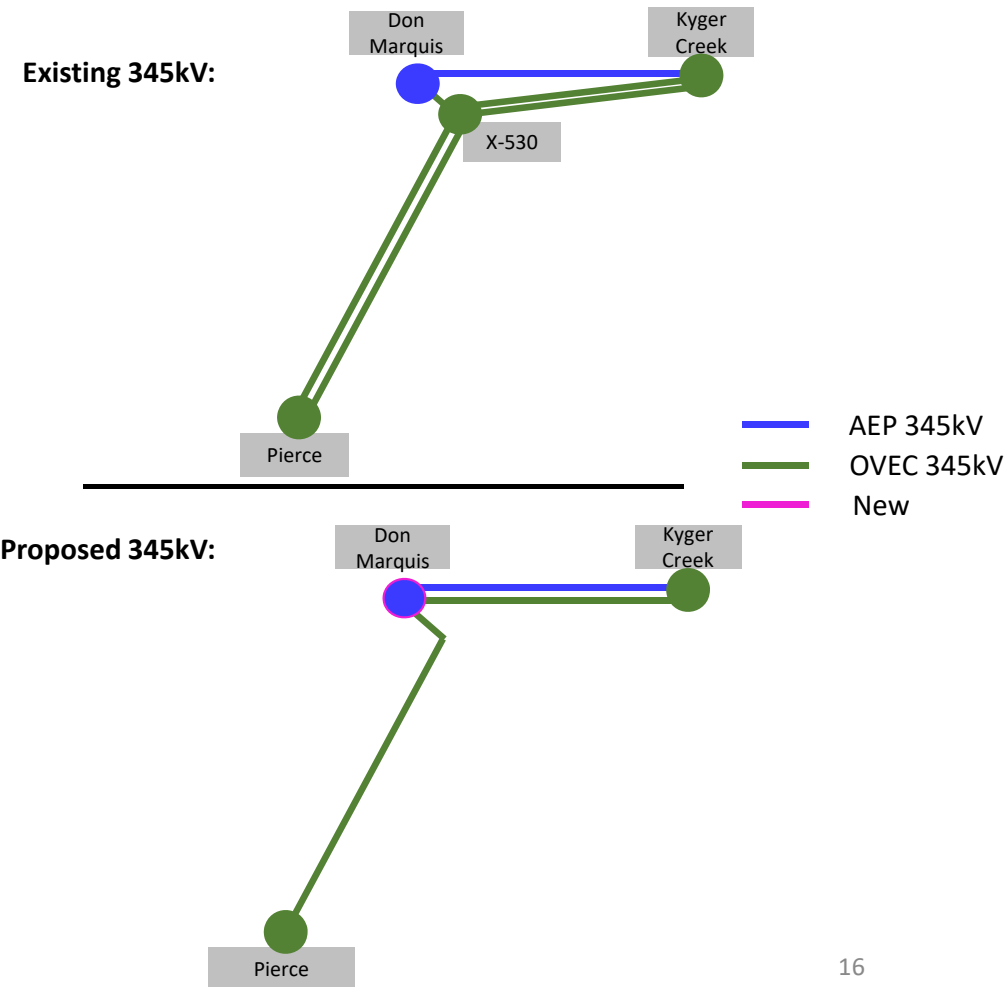
**Total Cost OVEC: \$4.4M**

**Projected In-Service: 11/01/2021**

**Supplemental Project ID: s2213**

**Project Status: Scoping**

**Model: N/A**



**LETTER OF NOTIFICATION FOR ARBOLES STATION 138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE ADJUSTMENT PROJECT**

**LETTER OF NOTIFICATION FOR THE ARBOLES STATION 138-KV TRANSMISSION LINE  
ADJUSTMENT PROJECT**

**Appendix C            Agency Correspondence**

**From:** [Ohio, FW3](#)  
**To:** [Otto, Ben/CIN](#); [Grant S Stuller](#)  
**Cc:** [nathan.reardon@dnr.state.oh.us](mailto:nathan.reardon@dnr.state.oh.us); [Parsons, Kate](#)  
**Subject:** [EXTERNAL] AEP - Arboles Station Transmission Lines Project in Scioto Township, Pike County, Ohio  
**Date:** Monday, March 22, 2021 10:43:24 AM  
**Attachments:** [pastedImagebase640.png](#)  
[pastedImagebase641.png](#)

---



TAILS# 03E15000-2021-TA-1017

Dear Mr. Otto,

The U.S Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) has received your recent correspondence requesting information about the subject proposal. We offer the following comments and recommendations to assist you in minimizing and avoiding adverse impacts to threatened and endangered species pursuant to the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1531 et seq), as amended (ESA).

**Federally Threatened and Endangered Species:** The endangered Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*) and threatened northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*) occur throughout the State of Ohio. The Indiana bat and northern long-eared bat may be found wherever suitable habitat occurs unless a presence/absence survey has been performed to document absence. Suitable summer habitat for Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats consists of a wide variety of forested/wooded habitats where they roost, forage, and breed that may also include adjacent and interspersed non-forested habitats such as emergent wetlands and adjacent edges of agricultural fields, woodlots, fallow fields, and pastures. Roost trees for both species include live and standing dead trees  $\geq 3$  inches diameter at breast height (dbh) that have any exfoliating bark, cracks, crevices, hollows and/or cavities. These roost trees may be located in forested habitats as well as linear features such as fencerows, riparian forests, and other wooded corridors. Individual trees may be considered suitable habitat when they exhibit the characteristics of a potential roost tree and are located within 1,000 feet of other forested/wooded habitat. Northern long-eared bats have also been observed roosting in human-made structures, such as buildings, barns, bridges, and bat houses; therefore, these structures should also be considered potential summer habitat. In the winter, Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats hibernate in caves, rock crevices and abandoned mines.

**Seasonal Tree Clearing for Federally Listed Bat Species:** Should the proposed project site contain trees  $\geq 3$  inches dbh, we recommend avoiding tree removal wherever possible. If any caves or abandoned mines may be disturbed, further coordination with this office is requested to determine if fall or spring portal surveys are warranted. If no caves or abandoned mines are present and trees  $\geq 3$  inches dbh cannot be avoided, we recommend removal of any trees  $\geq 3$  inches dbh only occur between October 1 and March 31. Seasonal clearing is recommended to avoid adverse effects to Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats. While incidental take of northern long-eared bats from most tree clearing is exempted by a 4(d) rule (see <http://www.fws.gov/midwest/endangered/mammals/nleb/index.html>), incidental take of Indiana bats is still prohibited without a project-specific exemption. Thus, seasonal clearing is recommended where Indiana bats are assumed present.

If implementation of this seasonal tree cutting recommendation is not possible, a summer presence/absence survey may be conducted for Indiana bats. If Indiana bats are not detected during the survey, then tree clearing may occur at any time of the year. Surveys must be

conducted by an approved surveyor and be designed and conducted in coordination with the Ohio Field Office. Surveyors must have a valid federal permit. Please note that in Ohio summer mist net surveys may only be conducted between June 1 and August 15.

**Section 7 Coordination:** If there is a federal nexus for the project (e.g., federal funding provided, federal permits required to construct), then no tree clearing should occur on any portion of the project area until consultation under section 7 of the ESA, between the Service and the federal action agency, is completed. We recommend the federal action agency submit a determination of effects to this office, relative to the Indiana bat and northern long-eared bat, for our review and concurrence. This letter provides technical assistance only and does not serve as a completed section 7 consultation document.

**Stream and Wetland Avoidance:** Over 90% of the wetlands in Ohio have been drained, filled, or modified by human activities, thus it is important to conserve the functions and values of the remaining wetlands in Ohio ([https://epa.ohio.gov/portals/47/facts/ohio\\_wetlands.pdf](https://epa.ohio.gov/portals/47/facts/ohio_wetlands.pdf)). We recommend avoiding and minimizing project impacts to all wetland habitats (e.g., forests, streams, vernal pools) to the maximum extent possible in order to benefit water quality and fish and wildlife habitat. Additionally, natural buffers around streams and wetlands should be preserved to enhance beneficial functions. If streams or wetlands will be impacted, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers should be contacted to determine whether a Clean Water Act section 404 permit is required. Best management practices should be used to minimize erosion, especially on slopes. Disturbed areas should be mulched and revegetated with native plant species. In addition, prevention of non-native, invasive plant establishment is critical in maintaining high quality habitats.

Due to the project type, size, and location, we do not anticipate adverse effects to any other federally endangered, threatened, or proposed species, or proposed or designated critical habitat. Should the project design change, or additional information on listed or proposed species or their critical habitat become available, or if new information reveals effects of the action that were not previously considered, coordination with the Service should be initiated to assess any potential impacts.

Thank you for your efforts to conserve listed species and sensitive habitats in Ohio. We recommend coordinating with the Ohio Department of Natural Resources due to the potential for the proposed project to affect state listed species and/or state lands. Contact Mike Pettegrew, Acting Environmental Services Administrator, at (614) 265-6387 or at [mike.pettegrew@dnr.state.oh.us](mailto:mike.pettegrew@dnr.state.oh.us).

If you have questions, or if we can be of further assistance in this matter, please contact our office at (614) 416-8993 or [ohio@fws.gov](mailto:ohio@fws.gov).

Sincerely,



Patrice Ashfield  
Field Office Supervisor

cc: Nathan Reardon, ODNR-DOW  
Kate Parsons, ODNR-DOW



# Ohio Department of Natural Resources

MIKE DEWINE, GOVERNOR

MARY MERTZ, DIRECTOR

**Office of Real Estate**  
*John Kessler, Chief*  
2045 Morse Road – Bldg. E-2  
Columbus, OH 43229  
Phone: (614) 265-6621  
Fax: (614) 267-4764

May 6, 2021

Ben Otto  
2 Crowne Point Court  
Suite 100  
Cincinnati, Ohio 45241

**Re:** 21-0342; AEP Arboles Station and Associated Transmission Lines Project

**Project:** The proposed project includes the construction of five 138 kilovolt (kV) transmission lines, the removal of approximately 0.8-mile of existing 100-foot 138 kV transmission line right-of-way (ROW,) rebuilding approximately 0.4- mile of existing 100-foot 138 kV line ROW, and the construction of the Arboles substation.

**Location:** The proposed project is located in Scioto Township, Pike County Ohio.

The Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) has completed a review of the above referenced project. These comments were generated by an inter-disciplinary review within the Department. These comments have been prepared under the authority of the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (48 Stat. 401, as amended; 16 U.S.C. 661 et seq.), the National Environmental Policy Act, the Coastal Zone Management Act, Ohio Revised Code and other applicable laws and regulations. These comments are also based on ODNR's experience as the state natural resource management agency and do not supersede or replace the regulatory authority of any local, state or federal agency nor relieve the applicant of the obligation to comply with any local, state or federal laws or regulations.

**Natural Heritage Database:** The Natural Heritage Database has no records at or within a one-mile radius of the project area.

A review of the Ohio Natural Heritage Database indicates there are no other records of state endangered or threatened plants or animals within the project area. There are also no records of state potentially threatened plants, special interest or species of concern animals, or any federally listed species. In addition, we are unaware of any unique ecological sites, geologic features, animal assemblages, scenic rivers, state wildlife areas, state nature preserves, state or national parks, state or national forests, national wildlife refuges, or other protected natural areas within the project area. The review was performed on the project area you specified in your request as well as an additional one-mile radius. Records searched date from 1980.

Please note that Ohio has not been completely surveyed and we rely on receiving information from many sources. Therefore, a lack of records for any particular area is not a statement that rare species or unique features are absent from that area. Although all types of plant communities have been surveyed, we only maintain records on the highest quality areas.

**Fish and Wildlife:** The Division of Wildlife (DOW) has the following comments.

The DOW recommends that impacts to streams, wetlands and other water resources be avoided and minimized to the fullest extent possible, and that best management practices be utilized to minimize erosion and sedimentation.

The entire state of Ohio is within the range of the Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*), a state endangered and federally endangered species, the northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*), a state endangered and federally threatened species, the little brown bat (*Myotis lucifugus*), a state endangered species, and the tricolored bat (*Perimyotis subflavus*), a state endangered species. During the spring and summer (April 1 through September 30), these species of bats predominately roost in trees behind loose, exfoliating bark, in crevices and cavities, or in the leaves. However, these species are also dependent on the forest structure surrounding roost trees. If trees are present within the project area, and trees must be cut, the DOW recommends cutting only occur from October 1 through March 31, conserving trees with loose, shaggy bark and/or crevices, holes, or cavities, as well as trees with DBH  $\geq$  20 if possible. If trees are present within the project area, and trees must be cut during the summer months, the DOW recommends a mist net survey or acoustic survey be conducted from June 1 through August 15, prior to any cutting. Mist net and acoustic surveys should be conducted in accordance with the most recent version of the “OHIO DIVISION OF WILDLIFE GUIDANCE FOR BAT SURVEYS AND TREE CLEARING”. <https://ohiodnr.gov/static/documents/wildlife/wildlife-management/Bat+Survey+Guidelines.pdf>

If state listed bats are documented, DOW recommends cutting only occur from October 1 through March 31, however, limited summer tree cutting may be acceptable after consultation with DOW (contact Sarah Stankavich, [sarah.stankavich@dnr.state.oh](mailto:sarah.stankavich@dnr.state.oh)).

The DOW also recommends that a desktop habitat assessment, followed by a field assessment if needed, is conducted to determine if there are potential hibernaculum(a) present within the project area. Information about how to conduct habitat assessments can be found in the current USFWS “Range-wide Indiana Bat Survey Guidelines.” If a habitat assessment finds that potential hibernacula are present within 0.25 miles of the project area, please send this information to Sarah Stankavich, [sarah.stankavich@dnr.state.oh.us](mailto:sarah.stankavich@dnr.state.oh.us) for project recommendations. If a potential or known hibernaculum is found, the DOW recommends a 0.25-mile tree cutting and subsurface disturbance buffer around the hibernaculum entrance, however, limited summer or winter tree cutting may be acceptable after consultation with DOW. If no tree cutting or subsurface impacts to a hibernaculum are proposed, this project is not likely to impact these species. The project is within the range of the following listed mussel species:

#### Federally Endangered

clubshell (*Pleurobema clava*)  
Northern riffleshell (*Epioblasma torulosa rangiana*)  
rayed bean (*Villosa fabalis*)

#### State Endangered

Ohio pigtoe (*Pleurobema cordatum*)  
washboard (*Megalonaias nervosa*)  
yellow sandshell (*Lampsilis teres*)

#### State Threatened

black sandshell (*Ligumia recta*)  
fawnsfoot (*Truncilla donaciformis*)  
threehorn wartyback (*Obliquaria reflexa*)

Due to the location, and that there is no in-water work proposed in a perennial stream of sufficient size, this project is not likely to impact these species.

The project is within the range of the following listed fish species:

State Endangered

bigeye shiner (*Notropis boops*)  
goldeye (*Hiodon alosoides*),  
popeye shiner (*Notropis ariommus*),  
shoal chub (*Macrhybopsis hyostoma*),  
shortnose gar (*Lepisosteus platostomus*),  
shovelnose sturgeon (*Scaphirhynchus platyrhynchus*),

State Threatened

blue sucker (*Cycleptus elongatus*),  
channel darter (*Percina copelandi*),  
paddlefish (*Polyodon spathula*)  
river darter (*Percina shumardi*),  
Tippecanoe darter (*Etheostoma tippecanoe*)

The DOW recommends no in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 through June 30 to reduce impacts to indigenous aquatic species and their habitat. If no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, this project is not likely to impact these or other aquatic species.

The project is within the range of the timber rattlesnake (*Crotalus horridus*), a state endangered species, and a federal species of concern. The timber rattlesnake is a woodland species. In addition to using wooded areas, the timber rattlesnake also utilizes sunlit gaps in the canopy for basking and deep rock crevices known as den sites for overwintering. Due to the location, the type of habitat within the project area, and the type of work proposed, this project is not likely to impact this species.

The project is within the range of the eastern spadefoot toad (*Scaphiopus holbrookii*), a state endangered species. This species is found in areas of sandy soils that are associated with river valleys. Breeding habitats may include flooded agricultural fields or other water holding depressions. Due to the location, the type of habitat within the project area, and the type of work proposed, this project is not likely to impact this species.

The project is within the range of the midland mud salamander (*Pseudotriton montanus diastictus*), a state threatened species. Due to the location, the type of habitat within the project area, and the type of work proposed, this project is not likely to impact this species.

Due to the potential of impacts to federally listed species, as well as to state listed species, we recommend that this project be coordinated with the U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service.

**Water Resources:** The Division of Water Resources has the following comment.

The local floodplain administrator should be contacted concerning the possible need for any floodplain permits or approvals for this project. Your local floodplain administrator contact information can be found at the website below.



[http://water.ohiodnr.gov/portals/soilwater/pdf/floodplain/Floodplain%20Manager%20Community%20Contact%20List\\_8\\_16.pdf](http://water.ohiodnr.gov/portals/soilwater/pdf/floodplain/Floodplain%20Manager%20Community%20Contact%20List_8_16.pdf)

ODNR appreciates the opportunity to provide these comments. Please contact Sarah Tebbe, Environmental Specialist, at (614) 265-6397 or [Sarah.Tebbe@dnr.state.oh.us](mailto:Sarah.Tebbe@dnr.state.oh.us) if you have questions about these comments or need additional information.

Mike Pettegrew  
Environmental Services Administrator (Acting)



In reply, refer to  
2021-PIK-52926

November 19, 2021

Mr. Ryan J. Weller  
Weller & Associates, Inc.  
1395 West Fifth Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43212

**RE: Arboles 138kV Station, Scioto Township, Pike County, Ohio**

Dear Mr. Weller:

This letter is in response to the correspondence received on October 21, 2021 regarding the proposed Arboles 138kV Station, Scioto Township, Pike County, Ohio. We appreciate the opportunity to comment on this project. The comments of the Ohio State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) are made pursuant to Section 149.53 of the Ohio Revised Code and the Ohio Power Siting Board rules for siting this project (OAC 4906-5). The comments of the Ohio SHPO are also submitted in accordance with the provisions of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended (54 U.S.C. 306108 [36 CFR 800]).

The following comments pertain to the Cultural Resource Assessment titled *Arboles 138kV Station Pike County, Ohio (BPID P18147007)* by Seth T. Cooper (Weller & Associates, Inc. 2021).

The proposed project is located adjacent to the Portsmouth Gaseous Diffusion Plant. Three (3) archaeological surveys have already taken place within the proposed project area for the Arboles 138kV Station. No archaeological sites were previously identified and our office agrees no additional archaeological survey is needed.

A literature review was completed as part of the investigations. One (1) Determination of Eligibility (DOE) properties associated with the Portsmouth Gaseous Diffusion Plant were identified within the Area of Potential Effects (APE). Based on the information provided, the work will include the construction of a new 138kV station that is proposed on the west side of the Power Plant compound. The new construction will be compatible with surrounding construction and use; therefore, our office concurs that the work as proposed should have no effect on historic properties.

Based on the information provided, we agree that the project as proposed will have no effect on historic properties. No further coordination with this office is necessary, unless the project changes or unless new or additional historic properties are discovered during implementation of this project. In such a situation, this office should be contacted. If you have any questions, please contact me at (614) 298-2022, or by e-mail at [khorrocks@ohiohistory.org](mailto:khorrocks@ohiohistory.org) or Joy Williams at [jwilliams@ohiohistory.org](mailto:jwilliams@ohiohistory.org). Thank you for your cooperation.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Krista Horrocks".

Krista Horrocks, Project Reviews Manager  
Resource Protection and Review

RPR Serial No: 1090585

**LETTER OF NOTIFICATION FOR ARBOLES STATION 138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE ADJUSTMENT PROJECT  
LETTER OF NOTIFICATION FOR THE ARBOLES STATION 138-KV TRANSMISSION LINE  
ADJUSTMENT PROJECT**

**Appendix D                    Ecological Resources Inventory Report**

# Ecological Survey Report

Department of Energy Arboles Station and  
Associated Transmission Lines Project

Pike County, Ohio

Prepared for



December 2021

## Jacobs

2 Crowne Point Court, Suite 100  
Cincinnati, OH 45241

# Contents

---

<b>1</b>	<b>Introduction</b> .....	<b>1-1</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Background Information</b> .....	<b>2-1</b>
2.1	Annual Precipitation.....	2-1
2.2	Drainage Basins.....	2-1
2.3	Nationwide Permits- Ohio 401 Water Quality Certification.....	2-2
<b>3</b>	<b>Wetland and Waterbody Delineation</b> .....	<b>3-1</b>
3.1	Desktop Review .....	3-1
3.2	Field Survey Methodology .....	3-1
3.2.1	Wetland Delineation.....	3-2
3.2.2	Stream Assessment .....	3-2
<b>4</b>	<b>Field Survey Results</b> .....	<b>4-1</b>
4.1	Wetlands .....	4-1
4.1.1	Wetland ORAM Results.....	4-1
4.1.2	NWI Field Verification.....	4-2
4.2	Streams .....	4-2
4.2.1	HHEI Results .....	4-3
4.3	Ponds/Open Water .....	4-3
4.4	Land Use/Habitat .....	4-4
<b>5</b>	<b>Protected Species</b> .....	<b>5-1</b>
5.1	Federal and State Agency Coordination Summary.....	5-1
5.2	Protected Species Summary .....	5-3
<b>6</b>	<b>Conclusion</b> .....	<b>6-1</b>
<b>7</b>	<b>References</b> .....	<b>7-1</b>

## Tables

- 2-1 Recent Precipitation Data
- 2-2 Hydrologic Unit Codes (HUCs) Crossed by the Project
- 3-1 Mapped Soil Units
- 4-1 Delineated Wetland Table
  - 4-1.1 Wetland Summary Table
  - 4-1.2 Mapped National Wetland Inventory Features
- 4-2 Delineated Stream Table
  - 4-2.1 HHEI Stream Summary Table
- 4-3 Delineated Pond Table
- 4-4 Land Use and Natural Habitat Summary
- 5-1 Federally Listed and State-Listed Threatened and Endangered Species Impact Assessment

## Appendices

- A Figures
  - 1 Overview Map
  - 2.1 to 2.9 Soil, NHD, NWI Map
  - 3.1 to 3.9 Delineated Features Map
  - 4.1 to 4.9 Habitat Map
- B U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) Wetland Determination Forms – Eastern Mountains & Piedmont Region
- C Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands (ORAM) Forms
- D Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index (HHEI) Stream Data Forms
- E Jacobs Open Water/Pond Data Forms
- F Representative Photographs
- G Documentation for State- and Federally Listed Species

# 1 Introduction

---

This report summarizes the results of the wetland and waterbody delineation surveys conducted in Pike County by Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc. (Jacobs) for AEP Ohio Power Company (AEP), Department of Energy Arboles Station and Transmission Lines Project (Project). AEP is proposing to construct the new Arboles Station along with several transmission line components:

- The construction of five 138 kilovolt (kV) transmission lines totaling 2.4 miles with portions of new 100-foot right-of-way (ROW),
- the removal of approximately 0.8-mile of existing 138 kV transmission line
- rebuilding approximately 0.4-mile of existing 138 kV transmission line
- reconductoring approximately 0.1-mile of existing 138 kV transmission line
- reconductoring six-wire existing double circuit line on two structures

The overall Project alignment is depicted on the Overview Map (Figure 1). Jacobs conducted environmental surveys in January 2021. The environmental survey corridor (ESC) width was 100 feet which included AEP's existing right-of-way (ROW) and the area proposed for the Arboles Station.

This wetland and waterbody delineation report contains the following components:

- **Appendix A, Figure 1** provides an overview map of the ESC overlain on a U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) topographic map.
- **Appendix A, Figures 2.1 to 2.9** show U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) Natural Resource Conservation Service (NRCS) mapped soil units, National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) information, National Hydrology Dataset (NHD) information, and Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) floodplain information. Table 3-1 lists the soils types identified within the ESC.
- **Appendix A, Figures 3.1 to 3.9** provide the location of all features mapped during the delineation by Jacobs biologists within the ESC. This includes all wetlands, data points, waterbodies, and ponds. Tables 4-1, 4-2, 4-3, 4-5, and 4-6 provide feature summary information for all wetlands, streams, and ponds delineated within the ESC.
- **Appendix A, Figure 4.1 to 4.9** provide a Habitat Map for the environmental survey corridor
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) wetland determination field data forms are in **Appendix B**.
- Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands (ORAM) two-page forms are in **Appendix C**.
- Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index (HHEI) stream data forms for each stream identified with a drainage area less than 1 square mile are in **Appendix D**.
- Jacobs Open Water/Pond data forms for each open water feature identified within the ESC are in **Appendix E**.
- Representative photographs of wetlands, streams, and ponds within the ESC are in **Appendix F**.
- Documentation for state- and federally listed species is in **Appendix G**.

## 2 Background Information

The Project is located on Department of Energy (DOE) Portsmouth property located in Pike County, Ohio. The ESC includes a network of new and existing transmission line ROWs generally extending south from Don Marquis Substation (39.0237, -83.0100), north from existing X5001 Station (39.0036, -83.0104), west from Sargents Substation (39.0149, -83.0051), and east from Wakefield Mound Road (39.0178, -83.0239). The ESC is approximately 3.7 miles long, 100 feet wide, and totals approximately 74 acres (Figure 1).

Review of the USGS Piketon, Ohio 7.5-minute topographic map indicates that unnamed tributaries to Little Beaver Creek, Big Beaver Creek, and the Scioto River drain the ESC. The Project area is generally flat at around 700 feet above sea level, with a hill slope in the northern portion that reaches 800 feet above sea level and a stream valley near the center that drops to 615 feet above sea level (Figure 1).

Land use and natural habitat observed within the ESC (Figure 4, Habitat Map) includes existing roadway and railroad, substations, old field/maintained ROW, commercial lawn, upland forest, upland scrub shrub, open water, and palustrine emergent (PEM) wetland.

### 2.1 Annual Precipitation

Precipitation history in the Agricultural Applied Climate Information System (AgACIS) was reviewed prior to completing the environmental survey to determine if climatic conditions were normal at the time of the survey. Waverly, Ohio contains the nearest weather station with both historical and recent precipitation records. Precipitation recorded in the Project area indicated normal conditions in the months leading up to and during the January 2021 survey (Table 2-1). This was taken into consideration when conducting the wetland delineation.

**TABLE 2-1: Recent Precipitation Data**

<i>Department of Energy Arboles Station and Transmission Lines Project</i>				
Precipitation Data <sup>1</sup>	November 2020	December 2020	January 2021	Total
Normal Monthly Precipitation	1.85 - 3.53	2.01 - 3.62	1.43 - 3.15	5.29 - 10.30
Actual Monthly Precipitation	2.00	2.35	2.51	6.86
Monthly Climatic Condition	Normal	Normal	Normal	Normal

Source: NOAA, 2020

<sup>1</sup>Displayed in inches

### 2.2 Drainage Basins

The ESC crosses the Lower Scioto 8-digit Hydrologic Unit Code (HUC) River Basin (05060002) and two 12-digit HUCs, as outlined in Table 2-2 (USGS, 2020).

**TABLE 2-2: HUCs Crossed by the Project**

<i>Department of Energy Arboles Station and Transmission Lines Project</i>	
HUC 12-Digit Code	HUC 12-Digit Name
Little Beaver Creek-Big Beaver Creek	050600021303
Big Run-Scioto River	050600021602

Source: USGS, 2020



## **2.3 Nationwide Permits- Ohio 401 Water Quality Certification**

The USACE issued its final rule on January 13, 2021, modifying and reissuing 12 existing nationwide permits (NWP) and issuing four entirely new NWP, which went into effect on March 15, 2021 (Schirra, 2021). The USACE determined that the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency waived its certification for the 2021 NWP, and therefore there is no corresponding 401 WQC permitting obligation for the 16 NWP, including NWP 57 – Overhead Utilities. The status of Ohio's 401 WQC requirements for specific NWP may be subject to change and should be reviewed for permitting purposes as needed.

# 3 Wetland and Waterbody Delineation

## 3.1 Desktop Review

Prior to conducting the field investigations, Jacobs reviewed the following resources to identify the potential for wetlands within the ESC:

- Aerial photo-based maps (ArcGIS Online “World Imagery” Basemap [AGOL, 2019a])
- USGS topographic maps (ArcGIS Online “USA Topo” Basemap [AGOL, 2019b])
- NRCS Web Soil Survey (NRCS, 2019)
- NWI maps (USFWS, 2021a)
- National Hydrography Dataset (NHD) (USGS, 2019)

According to the NRCS soil survey of Pike County (NRCS, 2019), nine soil map units are crossed by the ESC, all of which are listed as non-hydric (Figures 2.1 to 2.9; Table 3-1). Generally, hydric soils are those soils that indicate through their color and structure that they have experienced dominantly reducing (i.e. oxygen poor) conditions. Oxygen-poor conditions result from inundation and/or saturation by water. Partially hydric soils have both hydric and non-hydric soil components identified in the mapped soil unit.

TABLE 3-1: Mapped Soil Units

<i>Department of Energy Arboles Station and Transmission Lines Project</i>			
Symbol	Soil Description	Hydric Classification	Acreage within ESC
CoB	Coolville silt loam, 1 to 8 percent slopes	Non-hydric	0.43
CpC	Coolville-Blairton association, rolling	Non-hydric	0.71
FoB	Fox loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes	Non-hydric	0.03
Omu1B1	Omulga silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes	Non-hydric	12.74
PrC	Princeton fine sandy loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes	Non-hydric	4.71
PrD	Princeton fine sandy loam, 15 to 30 percent slopes	Non-hydric	2.04
RdD	Rarden silt loam, 15 to 25 percent slopes	Non-hydric	1.43
SpF	Shelocta-Latham association, steep	Non-hydric	4.62
UoA	Urbanland-Omulga complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes	Non-hydric	40.24

NWI data were obtained from the USFWS for review of potential wetlands that may occur within the ESC. The NWI data (USFWS, 2021a) identify the type of wetland or open water present at a location using the USFWS classification system (Cowardin et al., 1979). The presence of an NWI feature is not a definitive indicator that a wetland or waterbody is present. The information on NWI maps is obtained largely from aerial interpretation, may be outdated, and is only sporadically field-checked. Additional detail regarding the mapped NWI wetlands within the ESC is provided in Table 4-4.

The ESC does not cross any FEMA-mapped 100-year floodplains or floodways (FEMA, 2020).

## 3.2 Field Survey Methodology

On January 20-22, 2021, Jacobs biologists surveyed the ESC by walking the corridor and evaluating for wetlands and other waterbodies. The boundaries of each wetland and waterbody within the ESC were

delineated and recorded using handheld global positioning system (GPS) units. For streams identified within the Project area, the ordinary high-water mark (OHWM) was used as the jurisdictional boundary.

Wetland, stream, and pond data were recorded on USACE Regional Supplement wetland determination data forms, Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index (HHEI) forms, and Jacobs standard open water/pond data forms, respectively. All other land use, habitat, and other supplemental data was collected in a field notebook during the environmental survey.

### **3.2.1 Wetland Delineation**

Wetland boundaries were field-delineated according to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (CWA) and the routine onsite methodology described in the Technical Report Y-87-1 *Corps of Engineers' Wetlands Delineation Manual* and subsequent guidance documents (USACE, 1987) and according to the *Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region (Version 2.0)* (USACE, 2012). Representative wetland and upland data points were recorded during the wetland delineation to determine the presence/absence of wetlands and/or document upland conditions within the Project area. Upland data points were determined not to be within wetlands because they did not have positive indicators of one or more of the three wetland criteria: hydrophytic vegetation, wetland hydrology, and hydric soils.

Wetland quality was evaluated using the OEPA Ohio Rapid Assessment Method (ORAM) for Wetlands Version 5.0 (Mack, 2001). Categorization was conducted in accordance with the latest quantitative score calibration (OEPA, 2000). Jacobs commonly assesses each Cowardin component of a wetland complex with a separate USACE wetland determination form. However, the ORAM evaluates the larger wetland complex as a unit and as a result each wetland component within a complex will receive the same ORAM score.

### **3.2.2 Stream Assessment**

Jurisdictional streams were identified as those waters that possessed a continuously defined bed and bank, OHWM indicators, and lacked a dominance of upland vegetation in the channel. Per USACE guidance, the OHWM is defined as the "line on the shore established by the fluctuations of water and indicated by physical characteristics such as a clear, natural line impressed on the bank, shelving, changes in the character of soil, destruction of terrestrial vegetation, the presence of litter and debris, or other appropriate means that consider the characteristics of the surrounding areas" (USACE and USEPA, 2020). Channels that parallel a roadway or railroad were identified as upland drainage features and were not considered to be jurisdictional unless they had an identifiable OHWM, were identified on the USGS topographic map, or represented a presumed relocation of a natural channel.

During the field survey, functional stream assessments were conducted using the methods described in the OEPA's *Methods for Assessing Habitat in Flowing Waters: Using OEPA's Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index* (OEPA, 2006) and in the OEPA's *Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's Primary Headwater Habitat Streams* (OEPA, 2018). The Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index (QHEI), is used to characterize larger streams (drainage areas greater than 1 square mile), while the Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index (HHEI) is appropriate for first-order and second-order headwater streams (drainage areas less than 1 square mile).

## 4 Field Survey Results

Jacobs' biologists identified a total of eight wetlands, 16 streams, and one pond within the ESC. The features identified within the ESC are displayed on the Delineated Features Map (Figures 3.1 to 3.9). Jacobs defaults to the USACE and OEPA for the final determination of hydrologic connectivity and jurisdiction.

### 4.1 Wetlands

Eight wetlands, totaling 0.35 acres, ranging in size from less than 0.01 to 0.12 acre, were delineated within the ESC. The reported wetland acreage only corresponds to areas delineated within the ESC as some wetlands extended beyond the survey boundary. All eight wetlands were identified as PEM wetlands. Summary information for each delineated wetland within the ESC is provided in Table 4-1. Completed USACE wetland and upland forms are provided in Appendix B. Representative photographs were taken of each wetland during the field survey and are provided in Appendix E.

Table 4-1: Delineated Wetland Table

<i>Department of Energy Arboles Station and Transmission Lines Project</i>						
Wetland ID	Location		Habitat Type <sup>1</sup>	Area (ac) <sup>2</sup>	ORAM Score, Category	Preliminary Jurisdictional Status
	Latitude	Longitude				
Wetland AS-001	39.02384	-83.01100	PEM	<0.01	16, Category 1	Jurisdictional
Wetland AS-002	39.01650	-83.01733	PEM	0.02	21, Category 1	Jurisdictional
Wetland AS-003	39.01657	-83.01404	PEM	0.04	29, Category 1	Jurisdictional
Wetland AS-004	39.01615	-83.00785	PEM	0.02	21, Category 1	Jurisdictional
Wetland AS-005	39.01482	-83.00542	PEM	0.12	15, Category 1	Non-Jurisdictional (Isolated)
Wetland AS-006	39.01316	-83.01064	PEM	0.03	32, Category 2	Jurisdictional
Wetland AS-007	39.01080	-83.01233	PEM	0.05	22, Category 1	Jurisdictional
Wetland AS-008	39.00831	-83.01227	PEM	0.07	27, Category 1	Jurisdictional
<b>Total: 8</b>	<b>Total Wetland Acreage</b>			<b>0.35</b>		

<sup>1</sup>Cowardin et al. 1979.

<sup>2</sup>This acreage only corresponds to the area delineated within the environmental survey corridor.

#### 4.1.1 Wetland ORAM Results

A total of seven Category 1 wetlands and one Category 2 wetland was identified within the ESC. No Category 3 wetlands were identified within the ESC. Table 4-1.1 provides summary information regarding wetlands identified within the ESC; the ORAM forms are included in Appendix B.

The seven Category 1 PEM wetlands were classified as Category 1 based on ORAM scores ranging from 15 to 29. Generally, these wetlands scored low due to a variety of factors such as small size, narrow buffers with moderately high intensity of surrounding land use, weak hydrology with modifications to hydrology regime and no connectivity, substrate disturbance and habitat alteration, poor to fair habitat development, weak vegetation diversity, and low to no interspersions.

The single Category 2 PEM wetland had an ORAM score of 32. Compared to the Category 1 wetlands it was slightly larger and similar surrounding land use, stronger hydrology, and greater habitat development.

No Category 3 wetlands were identified within the ESC.

**TABLE 4-1.1: Wetland Summary Table***Department of Energy Arboles Station and Transmission Lines Project*

Wetland Type	ORAM Category			Number of Wetlands	Acreage within ESC <sup>1</sup>
	Category 1	Category 2	Category 3		
PEM	7	1	0	8	0.35
PSS	0	0	0	0	0
PFO	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	7	1	0	8	0.35

<sup>1</sup>This acreage only corresponds to the area delineated within the environmental survey area.

## 4.1.2 NWI Field Verification

The NWI data indicate that there are mapped riverine systems present within the ESC (Figures 2.1 to 2.9; USFWS, 2021a). During Jacobs' field survey the two mapped NWI areas were identified as streams (Table 4-1.2).

**TABLE 4-1.2: Mapped National Wetland Inventory Features***Department of Energy Arboles Station and Transmission Lines Project*

Wetland Classification Code <sup>1</sup>	NWI Description	Figure 3	Related Field Inventoried Resource	Comments
R4SBC	Riverine intermittent, streambed, seasonally flooded	3.3	Stream AS-005	NWI continues north and south of ESC. Stream channel forms within ESC; north of stream is undefined upland but sourced from a pond north of ESC
R4SBC	Riverine intermittent, streambed, seasonally flooded	3.7	Stream AS-014	NWI continues west of ESC. Stream begins at culvert within ESC

<sup>1</sup>Cowardin et al., 1979.

## 4.2 Streams

A total of 16 streams, totaling 3,155 linear feet were identified within the ESC. Of the 16 streams, seven were identified as ephemeral streams, eight were intermittent streams, and one was a perennial stream. All streams were assessed using the HHEI methodology (drainage area less than 1 mi<sup>2</sup>). Table 4-2 provides detailed information on the delineated streams.

**TABLE 4-2: Delineated Stream Table***Department of Energy Arboles Station and Transmission Lines Project*

Stream ID	Location		Flow Regime <sup>1</sup>	Linear Feet <sup>2</sup>	Average OHWM Width (Feet)	Average TOB Width (Feet)	HHEI Score	Class/Designation
	Latitude	Longitude						
Stream AS-001	39.02317	-83.01186	Ephemeral	339	3	4	17	Modified Ephemeral
Stream AS-002	39.02161	-83.01309	Ephemeral	128	3	4	27	Ephemeral
Stream AS-003	39.02101	-83.01354	Intermittent	290	2	6	39	Modified Small Drainage Warmwater
Stream AS-004	39.02045	-83.01402	Intermittent	256	2	3	17	Modified Ephemeral
Stream AS-005	39.01772	-83.02041	Intermittent	76	1	2	46	Modified Small Drainage Warmwater
Stream AS-006	39.01749	-83.01778	Ephemeral	184	1	2	16	Ephemeral
Stream AS-007	39.01600	-83.01359	Ephemeral	48	1	2	17	Modified Ephemeral

**TABLE 4-2: Delineated Stream Table**  
*Department of Energy Arboles Station and Transmission Lines Project*

Stream ID	Location		Flow Regime <sup>1</sup>	Linear Feet <sup>2</sup>	Average OHWM Width (Feet)	Average TOB Width (Feet)	HHEI Score	Class/Designation
	Latitude	Longitude						
Stream AS-008	39.01610	-83.01006	Ephemeral	137	1	5	20	Ephemeral
Stream AS-009	39.01608	-83.00927	Intermittent	320	3	4	39	Modified Small Drainage Warmwater
Stream AS-010	39.01603	-83.00867	Ephemeral	184	2	4	28	Ephemeral
Stream AS-011	39.01530	-83.00950	Intermittent	57	5	6	54	Modified Small Drainage Warmwater
Stream AS-012	39.01398	-83.01209	Ephemeral	361	4	8	71	Spring Water
Stream AS-013	39.01358	-83.01232	Perennial	212	15	20	77	Spring Water
Stream AS-014	39.01135	-83.01220	Intermittent	328	8	12	76	Spring Water
Stream AS-015	39.01108	-83.01190	Intermittent	38	4	5	61	Spring Water
Stream AS-016	39.00898	-83.01234	Intermittent	197	2	3	29	Modified Ephemeral
<b>Total: 16</b>		<b>Total Stream Length</b>		<b>3,155</b>				

<sup>1</sup>Flow regime is defined as perennial, intermittent, or ephemeral. This determination was interpreted using field observations and USGS topographic maps as appropriate.

<sup>2</sup>Stream length within the environmental survey area.

## 4.2.1 HHEI Results

Sixteen (16) headwater streams, totaling 3,155 linear feet within the ESC, were evaluated using the HHEI methodology. Of the 16 streams, four were classified as ephemeral streams, four as modified ephemeral streams, four as modified small drainage warmwater streams, and four as spring water streams. Table 4-2.1 provides a summary of the HHEI results for streams identified within the ESC, and completed HHEI forms are provided in Appendix C. Representative photographs (upstream, downstream, substrate) of the streams were taken during the field survey and are provided in Appendix E.

**TABLE 4-2.1: HHEI Summary Table**

<i>Department of Energy Arboles Station and Transmission Lines Project</i>								
Flow Regime	HHEI Class						Number of Streams	Length (feet) within ESC
	Ephemeral	Modified Ephemeral	Small Drainage Warmwater	Modified Small Drainage Warmwater	Spring Water	Rheocrene		
Ephemeral	4	2	0	0	1	0	7	1,381
Intermittent	0	2	0	4	2	0	8	1,562
Perennial	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	212
<b>Total</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>3,155</b>

## 4.3 Ponds/Open Water

One pond with an acreage of 0.21 acres in the ESC was identified. Table 4-3 provides detailed information on the delineated pond. Jacobs' Pond/Open Water forms are provided in Appendix D and representative photographs are provided in Appendix E.

TABLE 4-3: Delineated Pond Table

Department of Energy Arboles Station and Transmission Lines Project				
Pond ID	Location		Acreage within ESC	Preliminary Jurisdictional Status
	Latitude	Longitude		
Pond AS-001	39.01369	-83.01029	0.21	Jurisdictional

## 4.4 Land Use/Habitat

In addition to the delineated wetland and waterbody features, Jacobs observed the following land use types and natural habitat within the ESC: existing roadway/railroad, gravel lot/substation pad, commercial lawn, herbaceous maintained ROW, scrub/shrub maintained ROW, upland forested, and open water. Based on Jacobs' observations, the primary land use the ESC crosses is old field/herbaceous maintained ROW. The land use types identified along with acreages within the ESC are defined in Table 4-4 and shown on Figures 4.1 to 4.9.

TABLE 4-4: Land Use and Natural Habitat Summary

Department of Energy Arboles Station and Transmission Lines Project			
Land Use and Natural Habitat	Land Use Description	Approximate Acreage Within the ESC	Approximate Percentage Within the ESC
Existing Roadway/Railroad	Areas where existing public or private dirt, gravel, or paved roads are present, as well as railroad infrastructure.	7.6	9%
Gravel Lot	Areas covered by gravel where vegetation is suppressed by the presence of the gravel cover; often used for commercial/industrial/residential purposes	1.3	1.5%
Gravel Substation Pad	Areas that include an existing substation and the surrounding gravel pad.	2.2	2.6%
Commercial Lawn	Areas where commercial properties are present, including lawns and other landscaped areas associated with the commercial property. These areas contain frequently mowed grasses and forbs.	19.7	23.4%
Old Field/Herbaceous Maintained ROW	Areas that are regularly maintained and dominated by primarily upland herbaceous vegetation, such as smooth brome ( <i>Bromus inermis</i> ), tall fescue ( <i>Schedonorus arundinaceus</i> ), Queen Anne's lace ( <i>Daucus carota</i> ), tall goldenrod ( <i>Solidago altissima</i> ), common mullein ( <i>Verbascum thapsus</i> ), and other upland herbaceous vegetation. This community may have some wetland vegetation and/or upland shrub vegetation present to a lesser extent.	25.8	42.6%
Upland Scrub/Shrub Maintained ROW	Areas that are regularly maintained and dominated by primarily upland shrub vegetation, such as sumacs ( <i>Rhus</i> spp.), raspberries ( <i>Rubus</i> spp.), multiflora rose ( <i>Rosa multiflora</i> ), hawthorns ( <i>Crataegus</i> spp.), saplings of trees identified in upland forested species description, and other upland shrub species.	7.1	8.4%
Upland Forested	Areas that are dominated by primarily upland forested vegetation, such as maples ( <i>Acer</i> spp.), oaks ( <i>Quercus</i> spp.), shagbark hickory ( <i>Carya ovata</i> ), black cherry ( <i>Prunus serotina</i> ), black walnut ( <i>Juglans nigra</i> ), and other upland tree species. This community may have some wetland vegetation and/or upland vegetation in the shrub or herbaceous strata, but the predominant vegetation is comprised of upland tree species.	10.2	12%

**TABLE 4-4: Land Use and Natural Habitat Summary**

<i>Department of Energy Arboles Station and Transmission Lines Project</i>			
<b>Land Use and Natural Habitat</b>	<b>Land Use Description</b>	<b>Approximate Acreage Within the ESC</b>	<b>Approximate Percentage Within the ESC</b>
Open Water	Impounded open water features typically used for stormwater retention, cattle ponds, aesthetic or recreational purposes, or a combination of those purposes.	0.4	0.4%
Totals:		74.3	100%



# 5 Protected Species

Jacobs reviewed the USFWS Ohio Ecological Services Office website (USFWS, 2018) for information concerning which federally listed species were known to occur, or to potentially occur, in Pike County, Ohio. In addition, Jacobs was provided with Ohio Natural Heritage Database data from the Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) Division of Wildlife (DOW), on known occurrences of federally listed and state-listed species within a one-mile radius of the Project area.

## 5.1 Federal and State Agency Coordination Summary

Table 5-1 includes the federally listed species identified by the USFWS as occurring or potentially occurring in Pike County, Ohio along with other habitat observations and information on recorded locations, if applicable. Table 5-1 also outlines state-listed species identified by the ODNR-DOW (ODNR, 2021) as being located within a one-mile radius of the Project area. Species-specific surveys were not conducted for the federally listed or state-listed species.

**TABLE 5-1: Federally Listed and State-Listed Threatened and Endangered Species Impact Assessment**  
*Department of Energy Arboles Station and Transmission Lines Project*

Common Name (Scientific Name)	Federal Status	State Status	General Habitat Notes	Recorded Location within Project Vicinity	Potential Habitat in Project Area	ODNR Recommendation
Indiana bat ( <i>Myotis sodalis</i> )	Endangered	Endangered	Hibernates in caves and mines; Maternity and foraging habitat = small stream corridors with well-developed riparian woods and upland forests.	No records returned	Yes	October 1 through March 31 tree clearing and desktop habitat assessment for potential hibernaculum(a).
Northern long-eared bat ( <i>Myotis septentrionalis</i> )	Threatened	Threatened	Hibernates in caves and mines; swarms in surrounding wooded areas in autumn. During late spring and summer, roosts and forages in upland forests.	No records returned	Yes	October 1 through March 31 tree clearing and desktop habitat assessment for potential hibernaculum(a).
Little brown bat ( <i>Myotis lucifugus</i> )	NA	Endangered	Hibernates in caves and mines; swarms in surrounding wooded areas in autumn. During late spring and summer, roosts and forages in upland forests.	No records returned	Yes	October 1 through March 31 tree clearing and desktop habitat assessment for potential hibernaculum(a).

**TABLE 5-1: Federally Listed and State-Listed Threatened and Endangered Species Impact Assessment***Department of Energy Arboles Station and Transmission Lines Project*

Common Name (Scientific Name)	Federal Status	State Status	General Habitat Notes	Recorded Location within Project Vicinity	Potential Habitat in Project Area	ODNR Recommendation
Tricolored bat ( <i>Perimyotis subflavus</i> )	NA	Endangered	Hibernates in caves and mines; swarms in surrounding wooded areas in autumn. During late spring and summer, roosts and forages in upland forests.	No records returned	Yes	October 1 through March 31 tree clearing and desktop habitat assessment for potential hibernaculum(a).
Several Mussel Species	NA	Endangered, Threatened	Streams	No records returned	Not likely	Not likely to impact this species.
Several Fish Species	NA	Endangered, Threatened	Perennial Streams	No records returned	Not likely	No in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 through June 30 to reduce impacts to indigenous aquatic species and their habitat.
Timber rattlesnake ( <i>Crotalus horridus</i> )	Species of Concern	Endangered	Woodland species. In addition to using wooded areas, also utilizes sunlit gaps in the canopy for basking and deep rock crevices (den sites) for overwintering.	No records returned	Not likely	Not likely to impact this species.
Eastern spadefoot toad ( <i>Scaphiopus holbrookii</i> )	NA	Endangered	Found in areas of sandy soils associated with river valleys. Breeding habitats may include flooded agricultural fields or other water holding depressions.	No records returned	Not Likely	Not likely to impact this species.
Midland mud salamander ( <i>Pseudotriton montanus diastictus</i> )	NA	Threatened	This species is typically found in streams, seeps and swamps and underneath logs, rocks and leaves	No records returned	Not likely	Not likely to impact this species.

## 5.2 Protected Species Summary

Coordination with ODNR-DOW was initiated to obtain Environmental Review and Ohio Natural Heritage Database records within a 1-mile buffer area around the project (ODNR-DOW, 2021). Current information on the species provided through USFWS (USFWS, 2021b) and the ODNR-DOW Ohio Natural Heritage Database is provided in Table 5-1 (above).

A consultation request was submitted to the USFWS on March 10, 2021 and their response was received on March 22, 2021. The USFWS confirmed that the project area lies within the range of two federally listed species, Indiana bat and northern long-eared bat (USFWS, 2021b; Table 5-1).

A consultation request was submitted to the ODNR on March 10, 2021 and their response was received on May 6, 2021. The Project area is within range of four state-listed bat species. If trees must be cut, ODNR-DOW recommends only cutting from October 1 to March 31 and conserving trees with loose, shaggy bark; with crevices, holes, or cavities; or with a diameter at breast height (DBH) greater than or equal to 20 inches. If trees must be cut during summer months, ODNR-DOW recommends a mist net survey or acoustic survey to be conducted from June 1 to August 15, prior to any cutting. ODNR also recommended that a desktop habitat assessment, followed by a field assessment if needed, be conducted to determine if there are potential hibernaculum(a) present within the Project area.

During the field survey conducted by Jacobs in January 2021, no evidence of potential hibernaculum consisting of caves, rock outcrops, mines, cliffs, or karst features were observed. In addition to the field survey, USFWS and ODNR did not identify any known bat hibernaculum or records of federal or state listed bats within a one-mile radius of the Project.

Jacobs' biologists also followed methodology provided in Appendix H of the USFWS "*Range-wide Indiana Bat Survey Guidelines*" document to conduct a desktop hibernaculum assessment. Review of the USGS Picketon, Ohio 7.5-minute topographic map identified several mine features within 3 miles of the Project area that are labeled as sand and gravel pits. According the ODNR Division of Mineral Resources data, several active and inactive surface mines are located within 3 miles of the Project area. These mines were identified as sand and gravel surface mines located west of U.S. Route 23 near the Scioto River. No active surface mines are located within 0.25 miles of the Project. One inactive surface mine (G & M Gravel & Stone Co., Permit ID IM-0688) is located approximately 0.15 miles from the western most portion of the Project. According to the ODNR Mines of Ohio Viewer, this inactive surface mine has a Mine Operation Status of "Released" and a Date of Map of 7/29/1982. Aerial imagery indicates that the location of this former surface mine currently consists of active agricultural row crop and old field land use types. Due to the current land use (old field and agricultural land) of this inactive surface mine, it is unlikely that a potential hibernaculum exists at this site. Based on the desktop habitat review, it does not appear likely that potential hibernaculum exists within 0.25-mile of the Project area.

According to ODNR, the Project must not have an impact on freshwater native mussels within the Project area and per the Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol (ODNR-DOW, 2020), all Group 2, 3, and 4 streams require mussel surveys. No in-stream work is currently proposed during construction activities and will not directly impact streams crossed by the Project area. Therefore, mussel surveys will not likely be required. The ODNR-DOW recommends no in-water work in any perennial stream from April 15 through June 30 to reduce impacts to indigenous species and their habitat. Because no in-water work is proposed in any perennial stream within the Project area, the Project is not likely to impact threatened or endangered aquatic species.

The Project is within the range of timber rattlesnake, eastern spadefoot toad, and midland mud salamander. ODNR states that due to the location, type of habitat within the project area, and type of work proposed, the Project is not likely to impact these species.

## 6 Conclusion

---

This report presents the background research, field surveys results, and threatened and endangered species consultation conducted for the Arboles Station and Associated Transmission Lines Project located in Pike County, Ohio.

During the January 2021 field survey, eight wetlands, 16 streams, and one pond were delineated within the ESC. The eight wetlands, totaling 0.35 acres within the ESC, were all PEM wetlands. Of the eight wetlands, seven were identified as Category 1 wetlands and one was a Category 2 wetland. No Category 3 wetlands were identified within the ESC.

The 16 streams, totaling 3,155 linear feet, identified within the ESC include seven ephemeral streams, eight intermittent streams, and one perennial stream. All streams were assessed using the HHEI methodology (drainage area less than 1 mi<sup>2</sup>). While the jurisdictional status of these identified features is provided with tables of this report, the USACE and OEPA will provide the final determination of hydrologic connectivity and jurisdiction. Coordination with the USACE and OEPA is recommended prior to the submittal of any permit or construction activities, dependent on the planned impacts to wetlands and waterbodies.

The results of the environmental survey described in this report conducted by Jacobs are limited to what was identified within the ESC, as depicted in Figures 3.1 to 3.9. The information contained in this wetland delineation report is for a study area that may be much larger than the actual Project limits-of-disturbance for construction; therefore, lengths and acreages listed in this report may likely not constitute the actual impacts of the Project at the time of construction. If permits are determined to be necessary, actual impacted lengths and/or acreages will be submitted in subsequent permit applications.

The wetland and waterbodies delineation field survey results presented within this report apply to the site conditions at the time of our assessment. Changes within the environmental survey area that may occur with time due to natural processes or human impacts at the Project site or on adjacent properties, could invalidate the findings of this report, especially if Jacobs is unaware and has not had the opportunity to revisit the Project survey area. Additionally, changes in applicable standards and regulations may also occur as a result of legislation or the expansion of knowledge over time. Therefore, the findings of this wetland and waterbodies delineation report may be invalidated, wholly or in part, by changes that are beyond the control of Jacobs.

# 7 References

---

- ArcGIS Online (AGOL). 2019a. World Imagery Basemap, Source: ESRI, DigitalGlobe, GeoEye, Earthstar Geographics, CNES/Airbus DS, USDA, USGS, AeroGRID, IGN, and the GIS User Community, Accessed using ArcMap v. 10.5
- ArcGIS Online (AGOL). 2019b. USA Topo Basemap, Source: National Geographic Society i-cubed, Accessed using ArcMap v. 10.5. Topo Map date 1979.
- Cowardin, L. M., V. Carter, F. C. Golet, E. T. LaRoe. 1979. Classification of wetlands and deepwater habitats of the United States. U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D.C.
- Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). 2020. Flood Map Service Center. <https://msc.fema.gov/portal/search#searchresultsanchor>. Accessed January 2021.
- Mack, John J. 2001. Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands, Manual for Using Version 5.0. Ohio EPA Technical Bulletin Wetland/2001-1-1. Ohio Environmental Protection Agency, Division of Surface Water, 401 Wetland Ecology Unit, Columbus, Ohio.
- NOAA Regional Climate Centers. 2020. Agricultural Applied Climate Information System (AgACIS). <http://agacis.rcc-acis.org/>. Accessed January 2021.
- Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS). 2019. Web Soil Survey. <http://websoilsurvey.sc.egov.usda.gov/>. Accessed January 2021.
- Ohio Environmental Protection Agency (OEPA). 2000. ORAM v. 5.0 Quantitative Score Calibration. Columbus, Ohio.
- OEPA. 2006. Methods for Assessing Habitat in Flowing Waters: Using the Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index (QHEI). OHIO EPA Technical Bulletin EAS/2006-06-1.
- OEPA. 2018. Field Methods for Evaluating Primary Headwater Streams in Ohio. Version 4.0. Ohio EPA Division of Surface Water, Columbus, Ohio. 129 pp.
- Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) Division of Wildlife (DOW). 2020. Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol. <https://ohiodnr.gov/static/documents/wildlife/permits/dow-protocol-ohio-mussel-survey.pdf>. Accessed December 2021.
- ODNR-Division of Mineral Resources Management (DMRM). 2021. Mines of Ohio-GIS Viewer. Accessed at <https://gis.ohiodnr.gov/MapView/?config=OhioMinesODNR> DOW. 2021.
- ODNR Environmental Review. Re. 21-0342; AEP Arboles Station and Associated Transmission Lines Project.
- Schirra, Christine. 2021. Ohio EPA Waiver of 401 Water Quality Certification for 2021 Nationwide Permits. Accessed April 30, 2021. <https://www.bricker.com/insights-resources/publications/ohio-epa-waiver-of-401-water-quality-certification-for-2021-nationwide-permits>.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 1987. Technical Report Y-87-1, Corps of Engineers' Wetlands Delineation Manual.
- USACE. 2012. Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region (Version 2.0), ERDC/EL TR-12-9, U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center, Vicksburg, MS.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2018. Federally Endangered, Threatened, Candidate Species, and Species of Concern in Ohio by County. <https://www.fws.gov/midwest/ohio/EndangeredSpecies/pdf/SpeciesListByCountyApril2018.pdf>. Accessed December 2021.

- USFWS. 2021a. National Wetlands Inventory Wetlands Mapper. <https://www.fws.gov/wetlands/data/mapper.html>. Accessed January 2021.
- USFWS. 2021b. USFWS Consultation Request TAILS#03E15000-2021-TA-1017. Re. AEP - Arboles Station Transmission Lines Project in Scioto Township, Pike County, Ohio.
- U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 2019. 7.5-minute topographic quadrangle for Piketon, Ohio.
- U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 2019. National Hydrography Dataset, Ohio. <https://www.usgs.gov/core-science-systems/ngp/national-hydrography>. Accessed January 2021.
- USGS. 2020. Science in Your Watershed. [https://water.usgs.gov/wsc/map\\_index.html](https://water.usgs.gov/wsc/map_index.html). Accessed January 2021.

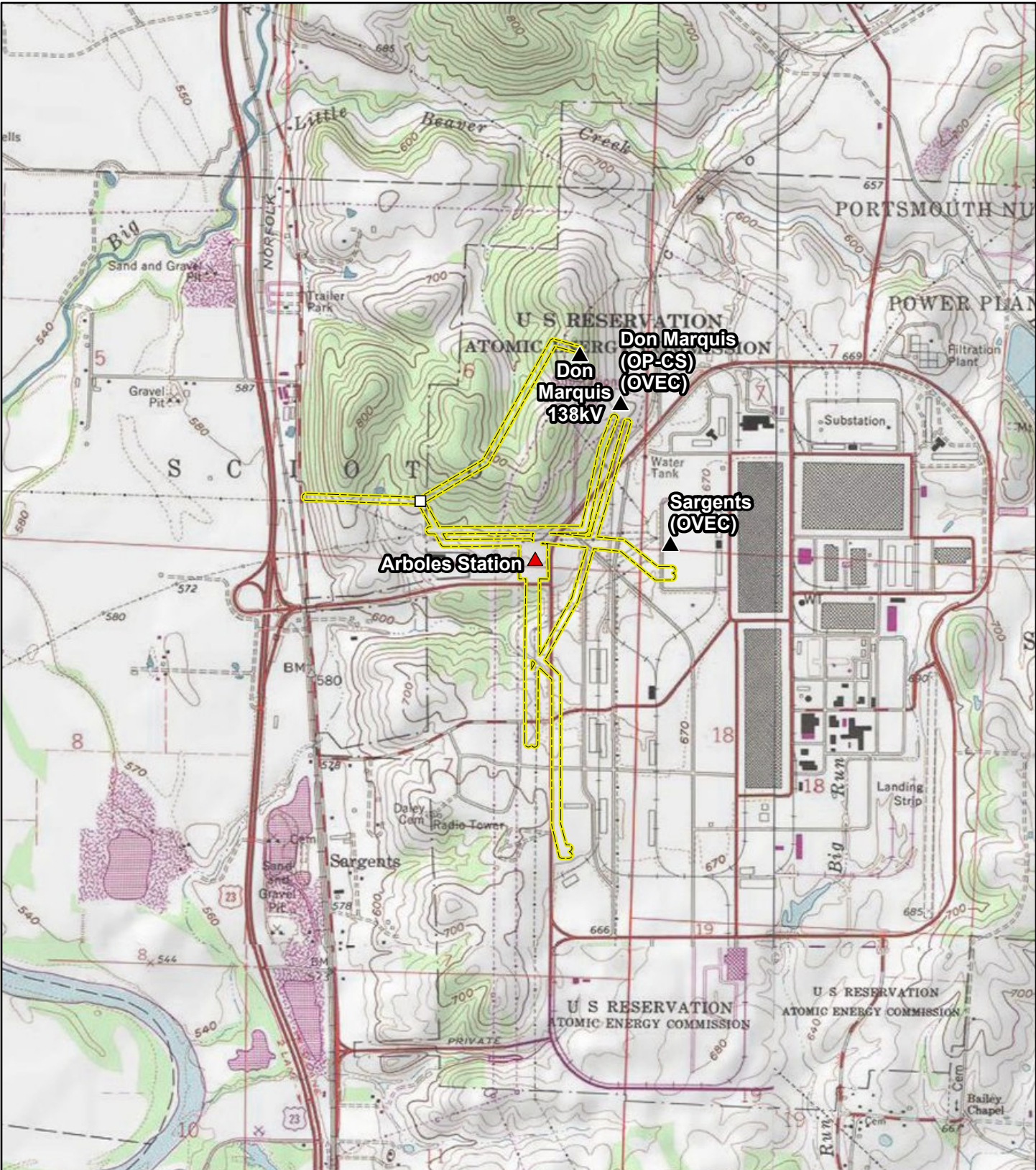
## **Appendix A**

### **Figures**

---



Path: \\dc1vs01\gisproj\VA\EP\Arboles\Maps\Report\WDR\WDR\_Figures\_Pro.aprx



**Legend**

- ▲ Proposed Station
- ▲ Existing Station
- Environmental Survey Corridor

**BASEMAP SOURCE:**

Esri World Topographic Map, Esri, HERE, Garmin, FAO, NOAA, USGS, EPA, NPS, Copyright: © 2013 National Geographic Society, I-cubed

Piketon Quadrangle

Coordinate System: StatePlane  
Ohio South FIPS 3402 ft  
Datum: NAD 1983  
Scale: 1:24,000



October 13, 2021

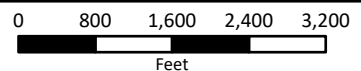
**LOCATOR MAP**



**Figure 1  
Overview Map**



Arboles Station and  
Transmission Lines Project



Mapunit Symbol	Mapunit Name	Hydric Classification
RdD	Rarden silt loam, 15 to 25 percent slopes	None
CoB	Coolville silt loam, 1 to 8 percent slopes	None
UoA	Urbanland-Omulga complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes	None
RdD	Rarden silt loam, 15 to 25 percent slopes	None
CpC	Coolville-Blairton association, rolling	None
SpF	Shelocta-Latham association, steep	None



Path: \\dc1vs01\GIS\Proj\A\EP\Arboles\Maps\Report\WDR\WDR\_Figures\_Pro.aprx

**Legend**


- Proposed Station
- Existing Station
- Stream (NHD)
- Wetland (NWI)
- NRCS Soil Map Unit
- Environmental Survey Corridor

Note: No 100-year floodplain present in project area.

BASEMAP SOURCE:  
GeoEye, Maxar, Microsoft, VITA,  
Esri, HERE, Garmin,  
INCREMENT P, USGS, METI/  
NASA, NGA, EPA, USDA


Coordinate System: State Plane Ohio  
South FIPS 3402 Feet  
Datum: NAD 1983  
Scale: 1:2400

March 04, 2021



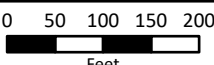
**LOCATOR MAP**

**Figure 2.1**  
**Soil, NHD, NWI Map**

 **AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER**  
ARBOLES STATION ENERGY

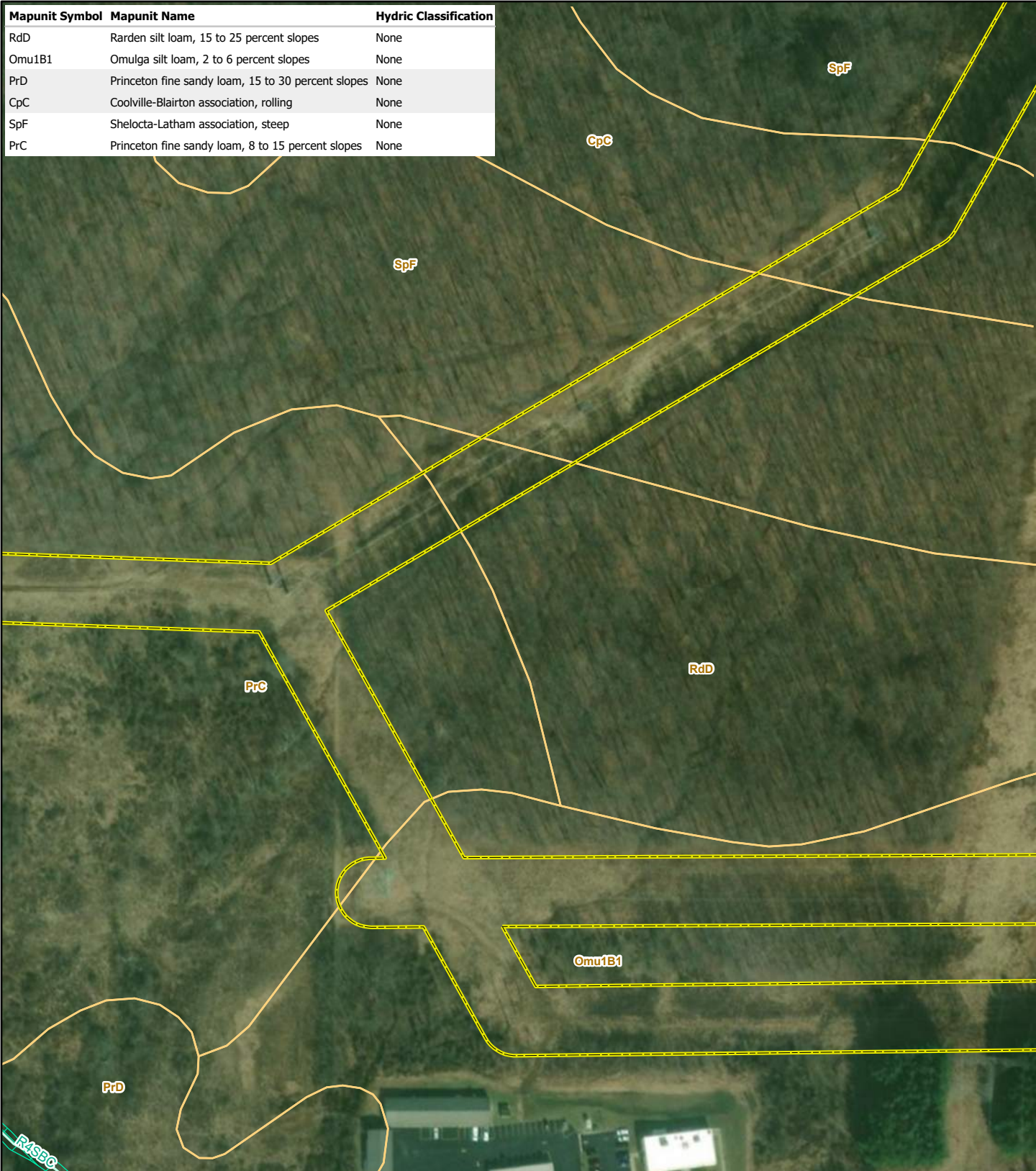
Arboles Station and  
Transmission Lines Project

0 50 100 150 200  
Feet



Path: \\dc1\vs01\GIS\Proj\A\EP\Arboles\Maps\Report\WDR\WDR\_Figures\_Pro.aprx

Mapunit Symbol	Mapunit Name	Hydric Classification
RdD	Rarden silt loam, 15 to 25 percent slopes	None
Omu1B1	Omurga silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes	None
PrD	Princeton fine sandy loam, 15 to 30 percent slopes	None
CpC	Coolville-Blairton association, rolling	None
SpF	Shelocta-Latham association, steep	None
PrC	Princeton fine sandy loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes	None



**Legend**

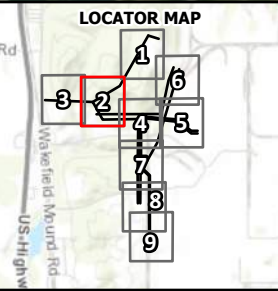
- ▲ Proposed Station
- ▲ Existing Station
- Stream (NHD)
- Wetland (NWI)
- NRCS Soil Map Unit
- Environmental Survey Corridor

Note: No 100-year floodplain present in project area.

BASEMAP SOURCE:  
VITA, Esri, HERE, Garmin,  
USGS, NGA, EPA, USDA, NPS,  
USDA FSA, GeoEye, Maxar

Coordinate System: State Plane Ohio  
South FIPS 3402 Feet  
Datum: NAD 1983  
Scale: 1:2400

March 04, 2021



**Figure 2.2**  
**Soil, NHD, NWI Map**

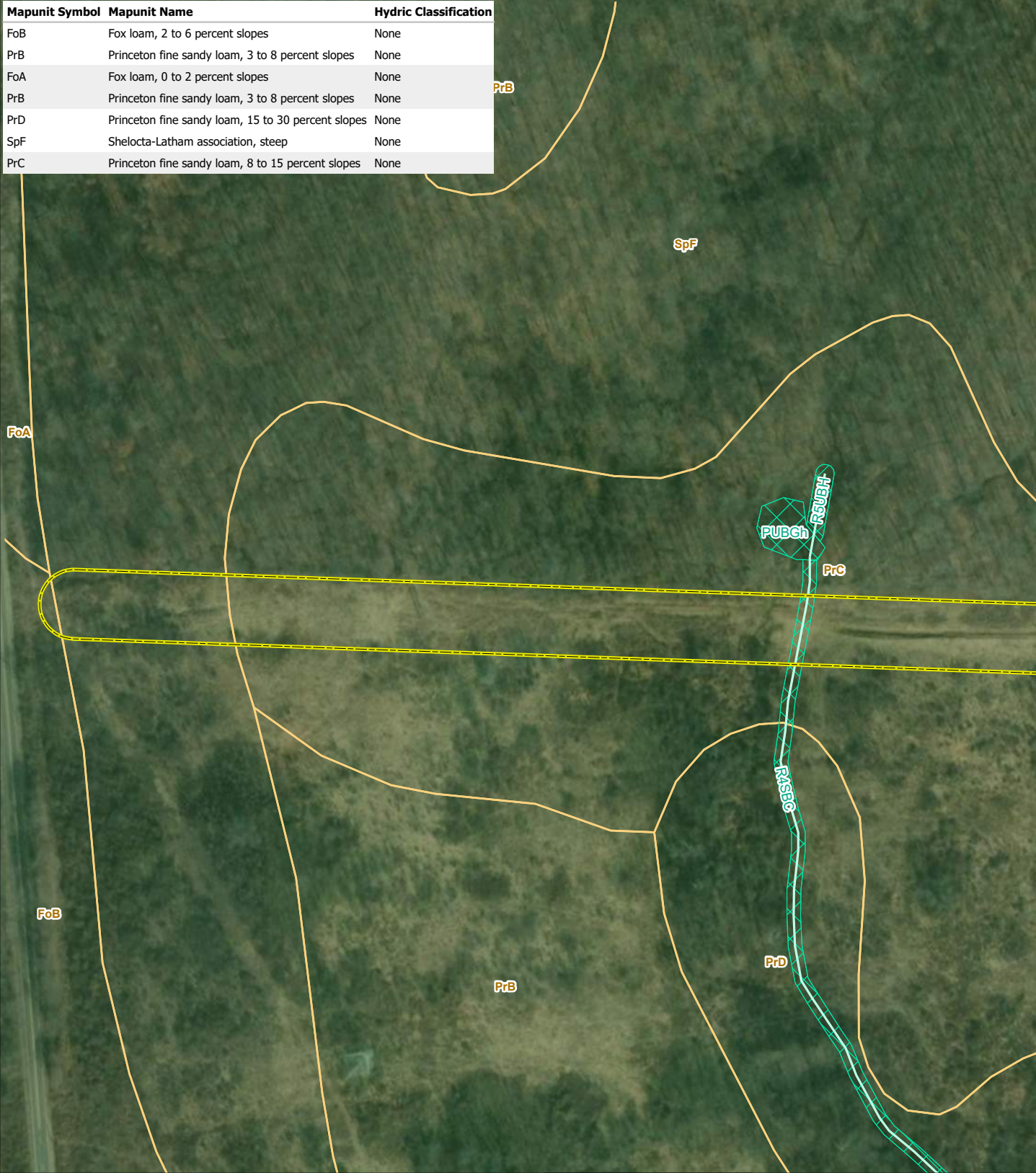
**AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER**  
FOUNDERS ENERGY

Arboles Station and  
Transmission Lines Project

0 50 100 150 200  
Feet

Path: \\dc1vs01\GIS\Prof\A\AEP\Arboles\Maps\Report\WDR\WDR\_Figures\_Pro.aprx

Mapunit Symbol	Mapunit Name	Hydric Classification
FoB	Fox loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes	None
PrB	Princeton fine sandy loam, 3 to 8 percent slopes	None
FoA	Fox loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	None
PrB	Princeton fine sandy loam, 3 to 8 percent slopes	None
PrD	Princeton fine sandy loam, 15 to 30 percent slopes	None
SpF	Shelocta-Latham association, steep	None
PrC	Princeton fine sandy loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes	None



**Legend**

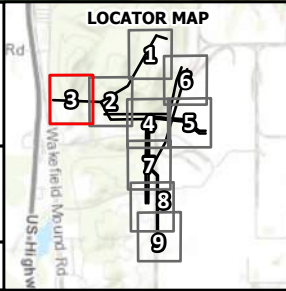
- ▲ Proposed Station
- ▲ Existing Station
- Stream (NHD)
- Wetland (NWI)
- NRCS Soil Map Unit
- Environmental Survey Corridor

Note: No 100-year floodplain present in project area.

BASEMAP SOURCE:  
VITA, Esri, HERE, Garmin,  
USGS, NGA, EPA, USDA, NPS,  
USDA FSA, GeoEye, Maxar

Coordinate System: State Plane Ohio  
South FIPS 3402 Feet  
Datum: NAD 1983  
Scale: 1:2400

March 04, 2021



**Figure 2.3**  
**Soil, NHD, NWI Map**

**AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER**  
FOUNDABLE ENERGY

Arboles Station and  
Transmission Lines Project

0 50 100 150 200  
Feet

Path: \\dc1vc01\GIS\Proj\A\EP\Arboles\Maps\Report\WDR\WDR\_Figures\_Pro.aprx

Mapunit Symbol	Mapunit Name	Hydric Classification
RdD	Rarden silt loam, 15 to 25 percent slopes	None
UoA	Urbanland-Omulga complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes	None
Omu1B1	Omulga silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes	None
PrD	Princeton fine sandy loam, 15 to 30 percent slopes	None
SpF	Shelocta-Latham association, steep	None



**Legend**

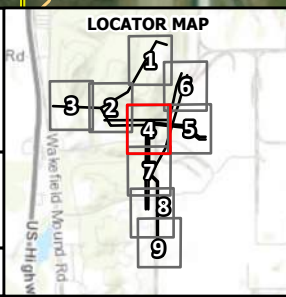
- ▲ Proposed Station
- ▲ Existing Station
- Stream (NHD)
- ▭ Wetland (NWI)
- ▭ NRCS Soil Map Unit
- ▭ Environmental Survey Corridor

Note: No 100-year floodplain present in project area.

BASEMAP SOURCE:  
VITA, Esri, HERE, Garmin,  
USGS, NGA, EPA, USDA, NPS,  
USDA FSA, GeoEye, Maxar

Coordinate System: State Plane Ohio  
South FIPS 3402 Feet  
Datum: NAD 1983  
Scale: 1:2400

March 04, 2021



**Figure 2.4**  
**Soil, NHD, NWI Map**

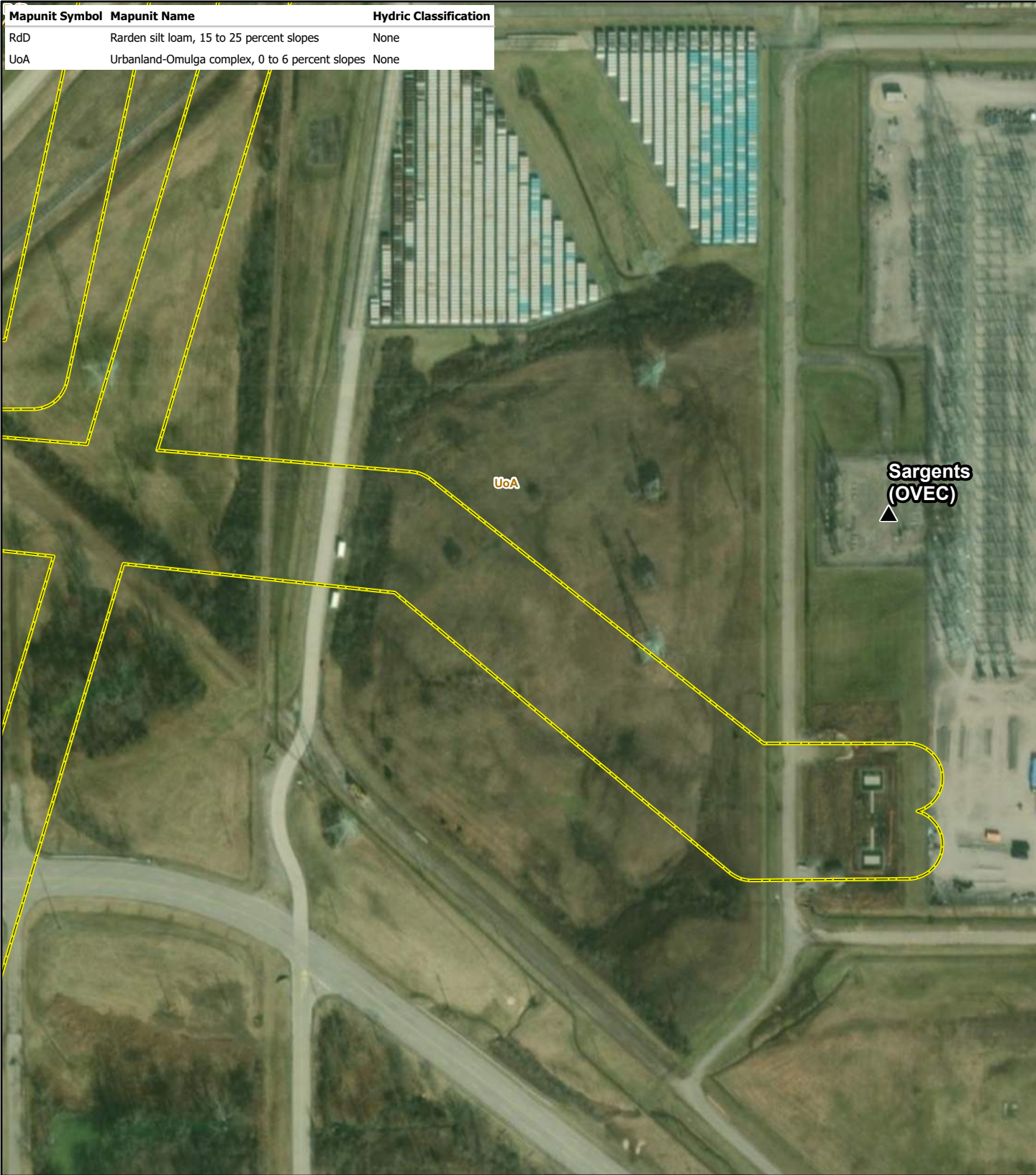
**AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER**  
FOUNDATIONS ENERGY

Arboles Station and  
Transmission Lines Project

0 50 100 150 200  
Feet

Path: \\dc1vs01\GIS\Proj\AEP\Arboles\Maps\Report\WDR\WDR\_Figures\_Pro.aprx

Mapunit Symbol	Mapunit Name	Hydric Classification
RdD	Rarden silt loam, 15 to 25 percent slopes	None
UoA	Urbanland-Omulga complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes	None



**Legend**

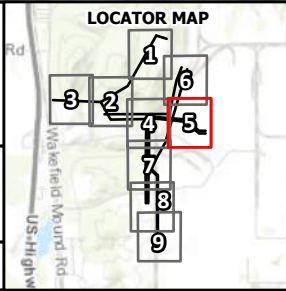
- Proposed Station
- Existing Station
- Stream (NHD)
- Wetland (NWI)
- NRCS Soil Map Unit
- Environmental Survey Corridor

Note: No 100-year floodplain present in project area.

BASEMAP SOURCE:  
VITA, Esri, HERE, Garmin,  
USGS, NGA, EPA, USDA, NPS,  
USDA FSA, GeoEye, Maxar

Coordinate System: State Plane Ohio  
South FIPS 3402 Feet  
Datum: NAD 1983  
Scale: 1:2400

March 04, 2021



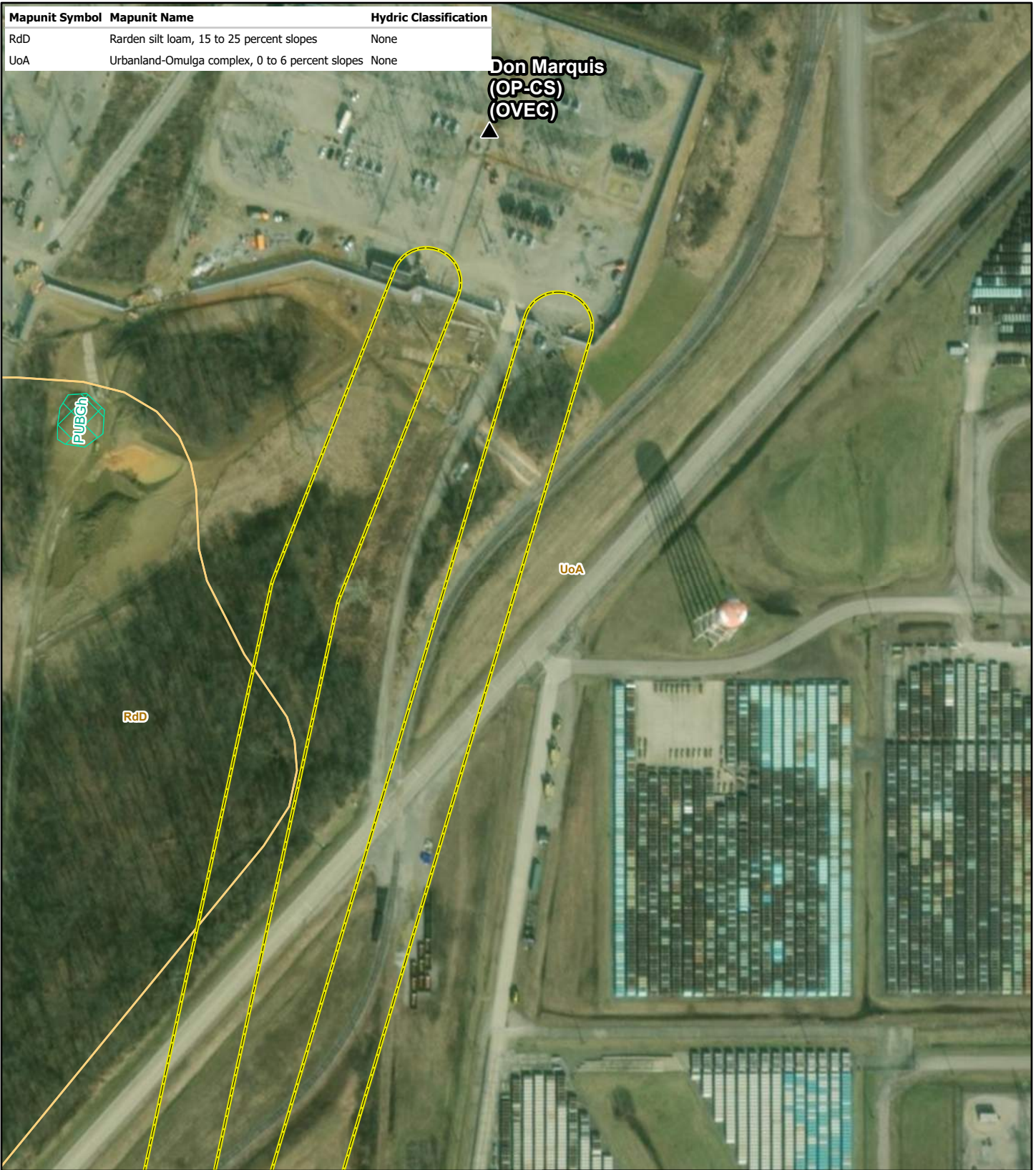
**Figure 2.5**  
**Soil, NHD, NWI Map**

AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER  
ARBOLES STATION AND TRANSMISSION LINES PROJECT

0 50 100 150 200  
Feet

Mapunit Symbol	Mapunit Name	Hydric Classification
RdD	Rarden silt loam, 15 to 25 percent slopes	None
UoA	Urbanland-Omulga complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes	None

**Don Marquis  
(OP-CS)  
(OVEC)**



Path: \\dc1vc01\GIS\Proj\AEP\Arboles\Maps\Report\WDR\WDR\_Figures\_Pro.aprx

**Legend**

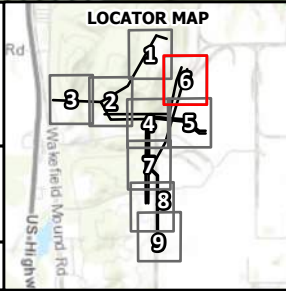
- ▲ Proposed Station
- ▲ Existing Station
- Stream (NHD)
- ▨ Wetland (NWI)
- NRCS Soil Map Unit
- - - Environmental Survey Corridor

Note: No 100-year floodplain present in project area.

BASEMAP SOURCE:  
VITA, Esri, HERE, Garmin,  
USGS, NGA, EPA, USDA, NPS,  
USDA FSA, GeoEye, Maxar

Coordinate System: State Plane Ohio  
South FIPS 3402 Feet  
Datum: NAD 1983  
Scale: 1:2400

March 04, 2021



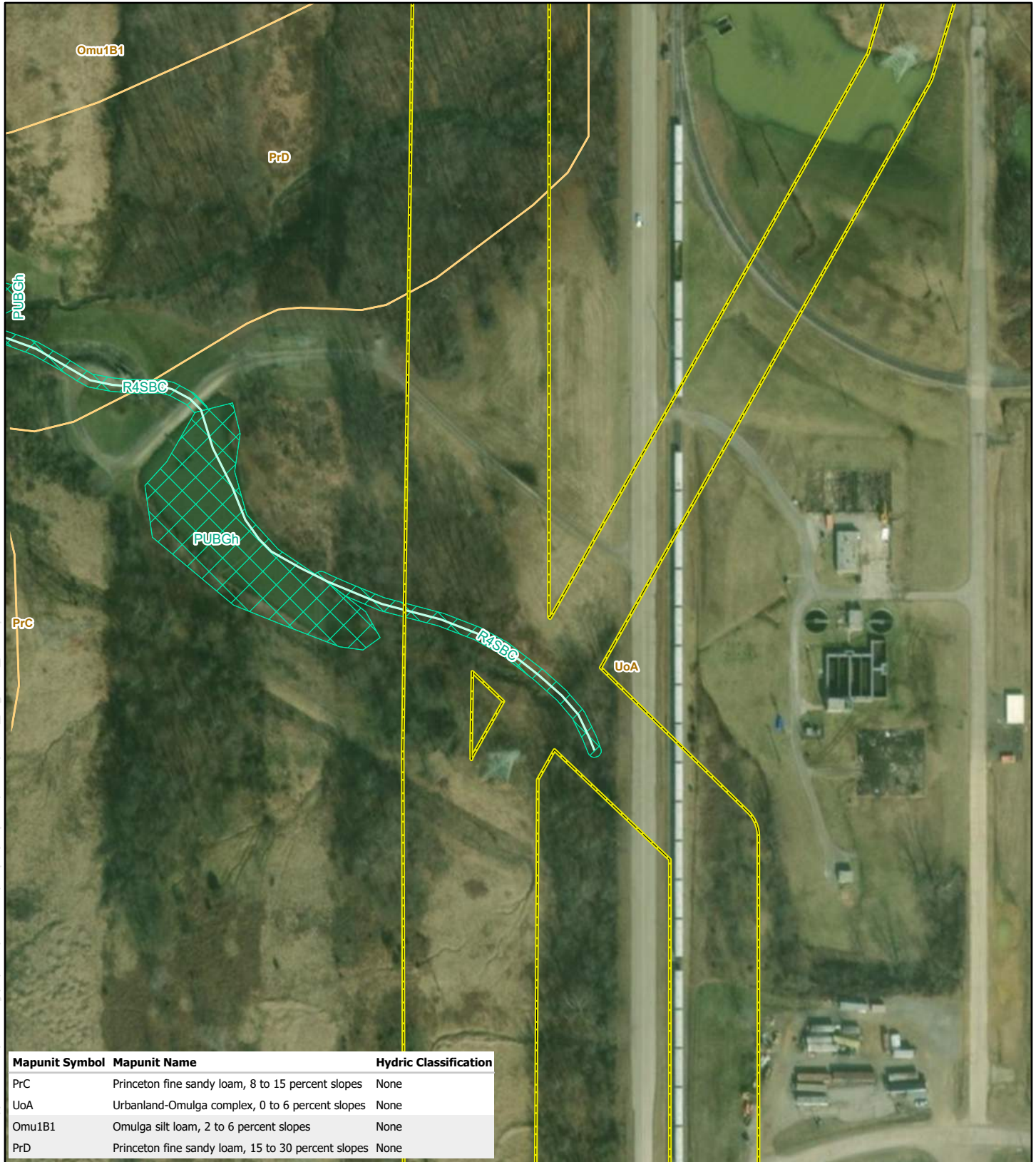
**Figure 2.6  
Soil, NHD, NWI Map**

**AMERICAN  
ELECTRIC  
POWER**  
SUSTAINABLE ENERGY

Arboles Station and  
Transmission Lines Project

0 50 100 150 200  
Feet

Path: \\dc1vs01\GIS\Proj\A\EP\Arboles\Maps\Report\WDR\WDR\_Figures\_Pro.aprx



Mapunit Symbol	Mapunit Name	Hydric Classification
PrC	Princeton fine sandy loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes	None
UoA	Urbanland-Omulga complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes	None
Omu1B1	Omulga silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes	None
PrD	Princeton fine sandy loam, 15 to 30 percent slopes	None

**Legend**

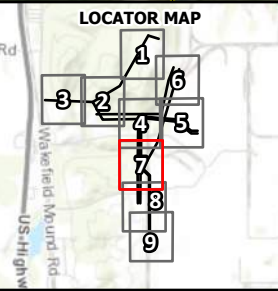
- Proposed Station
- Existing Station
- Stream (NHD)
- Wetland (NWI)
- NRCS Soil Map Unit
- Environmental Survey Corridor

Note: No 100-year floodplain present in project area.

BASEMAP SOURCE:  
GeoEye, Maxar, Microsoft, VITA,  
Esri, HERE, Garmin,  
INCREMENT P, USGS, METI/  
NASA, NGA, EPA, USDA

Coordinate System: State Plane Ohio  
South FIPS 3402 Feet  
Datum: NAD 1983  
Scale: 1:2400

March 04, 2021



**Figure 2.7**  
**Soil, NHD, NWI Map**

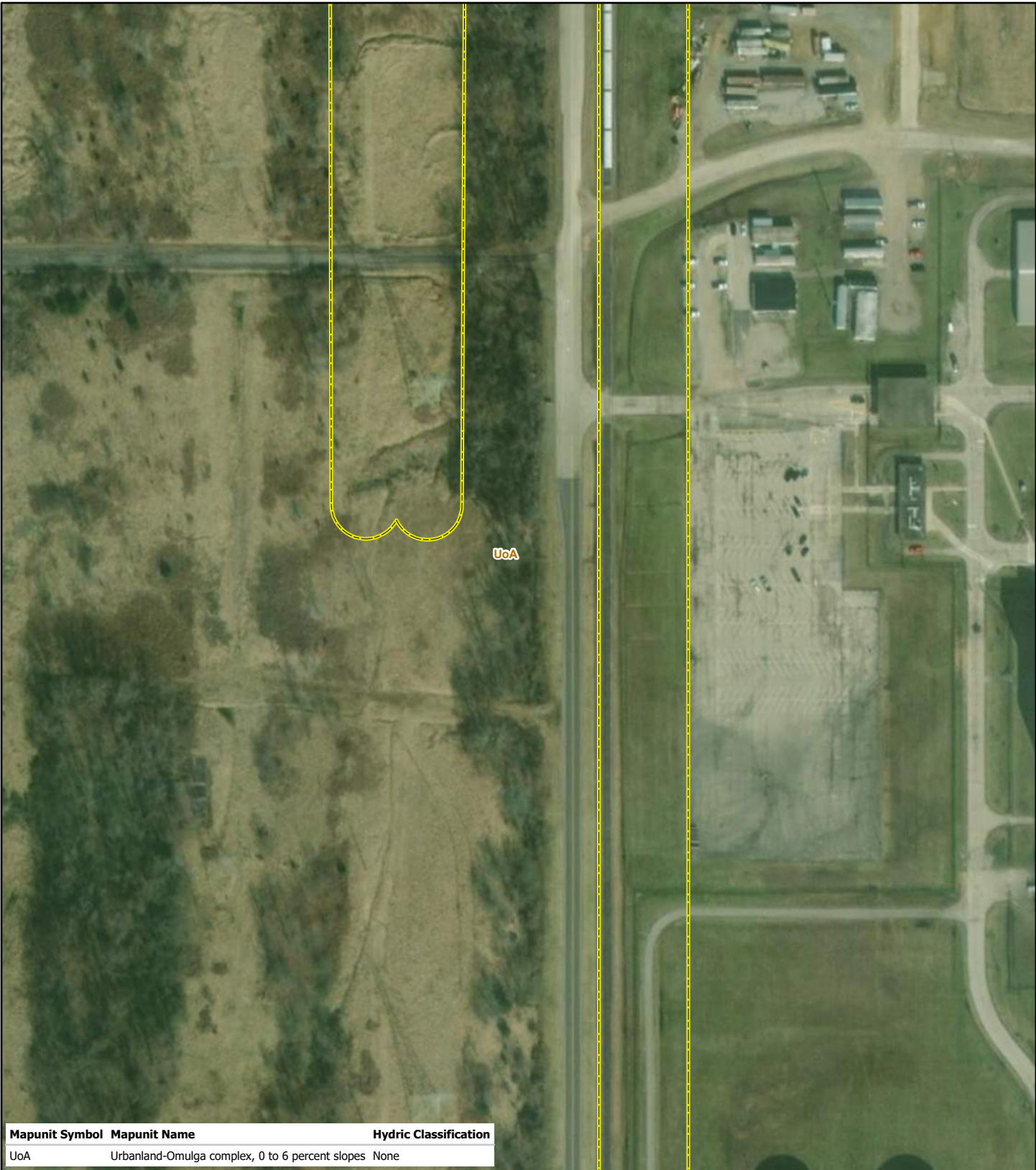
**AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER**  
ARBOLES ENERGY

Arboles Station and  
Transmission Lines Project

0 50 100 150 200  
Feet



Path: \\dc1vc01\GIS\Proj\A\EP\Arboles\Maps\Report\WDR\WDR\_Figures\_Pro.aprx



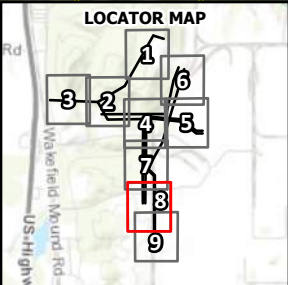
Mapunit Symbol	Mapunit Name	Hydric Classification
UoA	Urbanland-Omulga complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes	None

**Legend**

- Proposed Station
- Existing Station
- Stream (NHD)
- Wetland (NWI)
- NRCS Soil Map Unit
- Environmental Survey Corridor

BASEMAP SOURCE:  
GeoEye, Maxar, Microsoft, VITA,  
Esri, HERE, Garmin, USGS, NGA,  
EPA, USDA, NPS

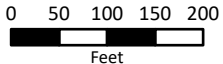
Coordinate System: State Plane Ohio  
South FIPS 3402 Feet  
Datum: NAD 1983  
Scale: 1:2400



**Figure 2.8**  
**Soil, NHD, NWI Map**

**AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER**  
SOUNDLESS ENERGY

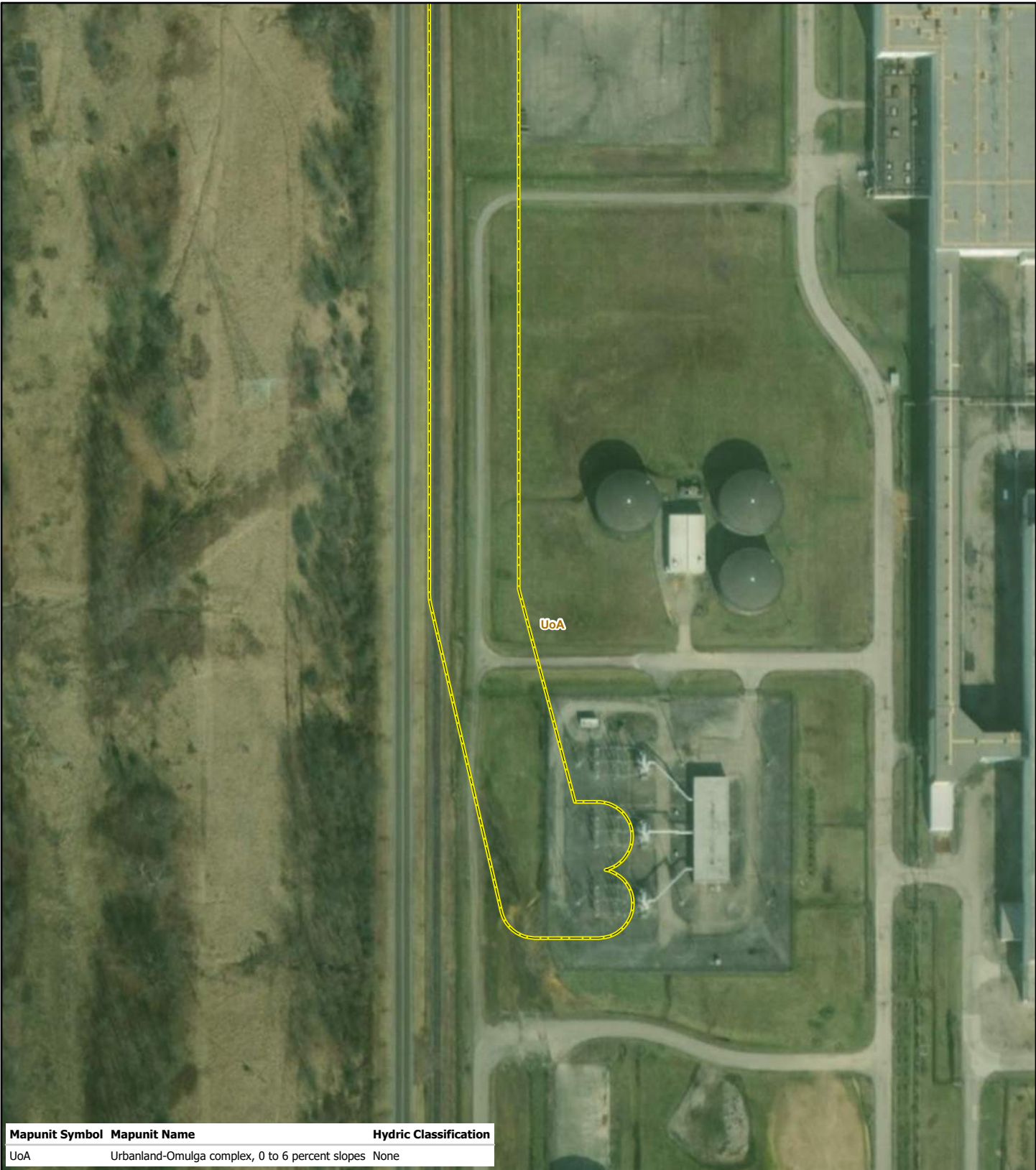
Arboles Station and  
Transmission Lines Project



Note: No 100-year floodplain present in project area.

March 04, 2021

Path: \\dc1vs01\GIS\Proj\A\EP\Arboles\Maps\Report\WDR\WDR\_Figures\_Pro.aprx



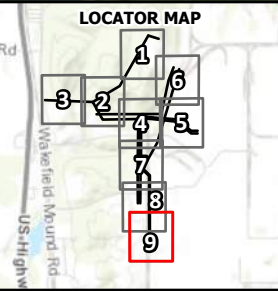
Mapunit Symbol	Mapunit Name	Hydric Classification
UoA	Urbanland-Omulga complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes	None

**Legend**

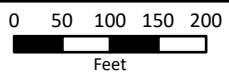
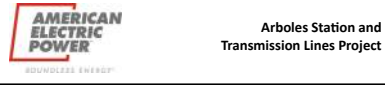
- Proposed Station
- Existing Station
- Stream (NHD)
- Wetland (NWI)
- NRCS Soil Map Unit
- Environmental Survey Corridor

BASEMAP SOURCE:  
 VITA, Esri, HERE, Garmin,  
 USGS, NGA, EPA, USDA, NPS,  
 USDA FSA, GeoEye, Maxar

Coordinate System: State Plane Ohio  
 South FIPS 3402 Feet  
 Datum: NAD 1983  
 Scale: 1:2400



**Figure 2.9**  
 Soil, NHD, NWI Map



Note: No 100-year floodplain present in project area.

March 04, 2021

Path: \\dc1vs01\GIS\Pro\VAEP\Arboles\Maps\Report\WDR\WDR\_Figures\_Pro.aprx



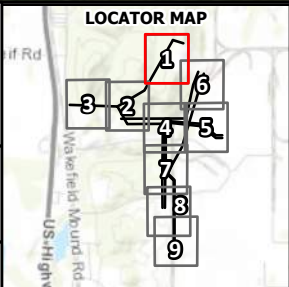
**Legend**

- |                               |                            |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| ▲ Proposed Station            | ■ Delineated Stream        |
| ▲ Existing Station            | ■ Delineated Wetland (PEM) |
| ▲ Culvert                     | ■ Delineated Wetland (PFO) |
| ● Wetland Data Point          | ■ Delineated Pond          |
| ● Upland Data Point           | --- Estimated Stream       |
| — Non-Jurisdictional Drainage | ■ Estimated Wetland        |
| — Environmental Survey        | ■ Estimated Pond           |
| ■ Corridor                    |                            |

BASEMAP SOURCE:  
GeoEye, Maxar, Microsoft, VITA,  
Esri, HERE, Garmin,  
INCREMENT P, USGS, METI/  
NASA, NGA, EPA, USDA

Coordinate System: State Plane Ohio  
South FIPS 3402 Feet  
Datum: NAD 1983  
Scale: 1:12,000

March 04, 2021



**Figure 3.1**  
**Delineated Features Map**

**AEP AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER** Arboles Station and Transmission Lines Project

0 50 100 150 200  
Feet

Path: \\dc1vs01\GIS\Pro\VAEP\Arboles\Maps\Report\WDR\WDR\_Figures\_Pro.aprx



**Legend**

- ▲ Proposed Station
- ▲ Existing Station
- ▲ Culvert
- Wetland Data Point
- Upland Data Point
- Non-Jurisdictional Drainage
- Environmental Survey
- Corridor
- Delineated Stream
- Delineated Wetland (PEM)
- Delineated Wetland (PFO)
- Delineated Pond
- Estimated Stream
- Estimated Wetland
- Estimated Pond

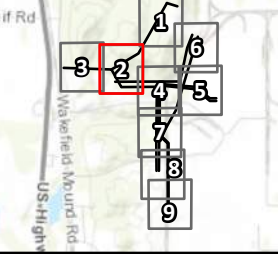
BASEMAP SOURCE:  
GeoEye, Maxar, Microsoft, VITA,  
Esri, HERE, Garmin,  
INCREMENT P, USGS, METI/  
NASA, NGA, EPA, USDA

Coordinate System: State Plane Ohio  
South FIPS 3402 Feet  
Datum: NAD 1983  
Scale: 1:12,000



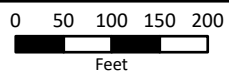
March 04, 2021

**LOCATOR MAP**

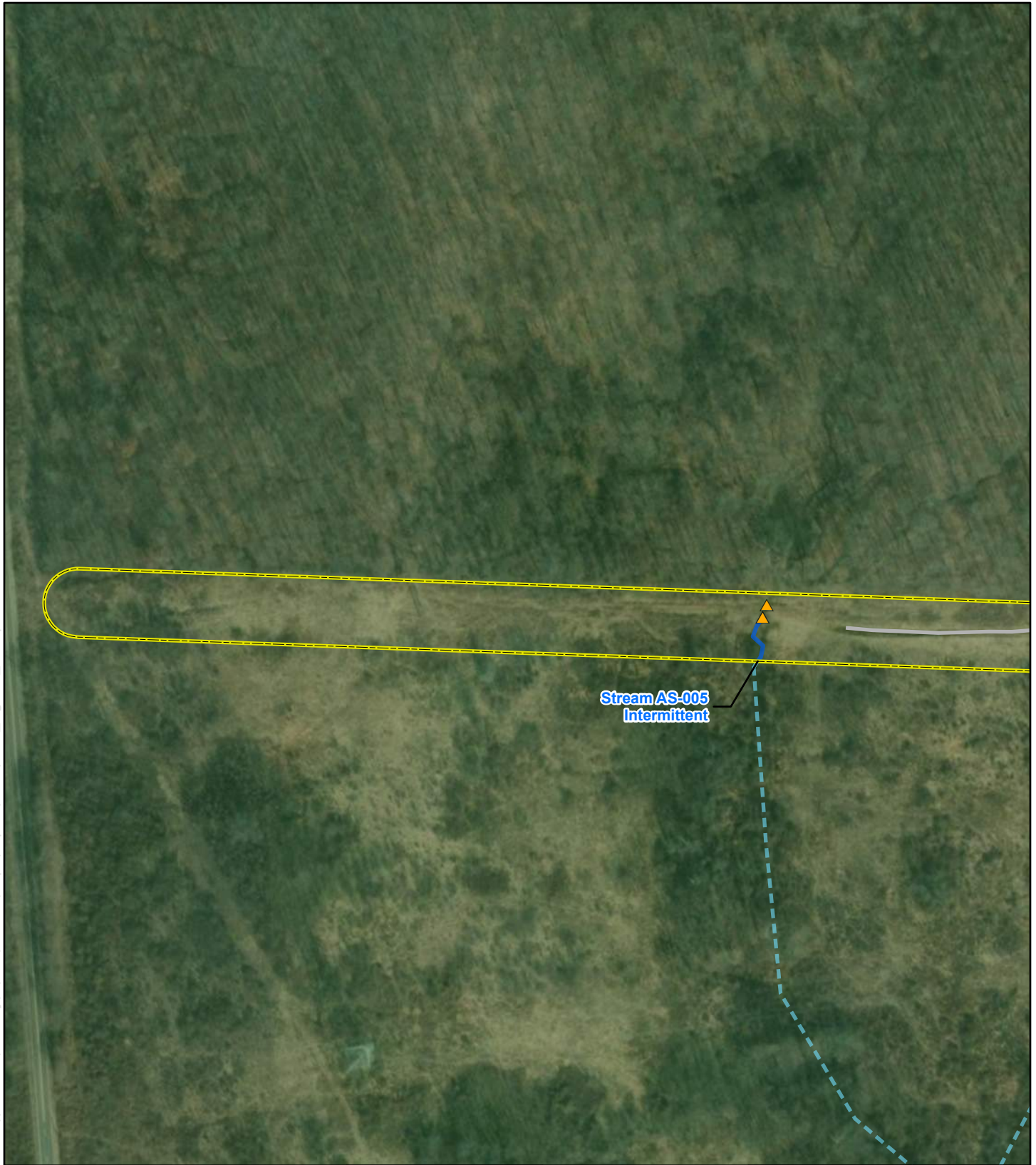


**Figure 3.2**  
**Delineated Features Map**

**AEP AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER** Arboles Station and Transmission Lines Project



Path: \\dc1vs01\GIS\Pro\A\AEP\Arboles\Maps\Report\WDR\WDR\_Figures\_Pro.aprx



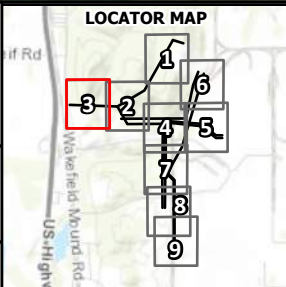
**Legend**

- |                             |                          |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| Proposed Station            | Delineated Stream        |
| Existing Station            | Delineated Wetland (PEM) |
| Culvert                     | Delineated Wetland (PFO) |
| Wetland Data Point          | Delineated Pond          |
| Upland Data Point           | Estimated Stream         |
| Non-Jurisdictional Drainage | Estimated Wetland        |
| Environmental Survey        | Estimated Pond           |
| Corridor                    |                          |

BASEMAP SOURCE:  
 USDA FSA, GeoEye, Maxar,  
 VITA, Esri, HERE, Garmin,  
 INCREMENT P, USGS, METI/  
 NASA, NGA, EPA, USDA

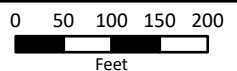
Coordinate System: State Plane Ohio  
 South FIPS 3402 Feet  
 Datum: NAD 1983  
 Scale: 1:12,000

March 04, 2021

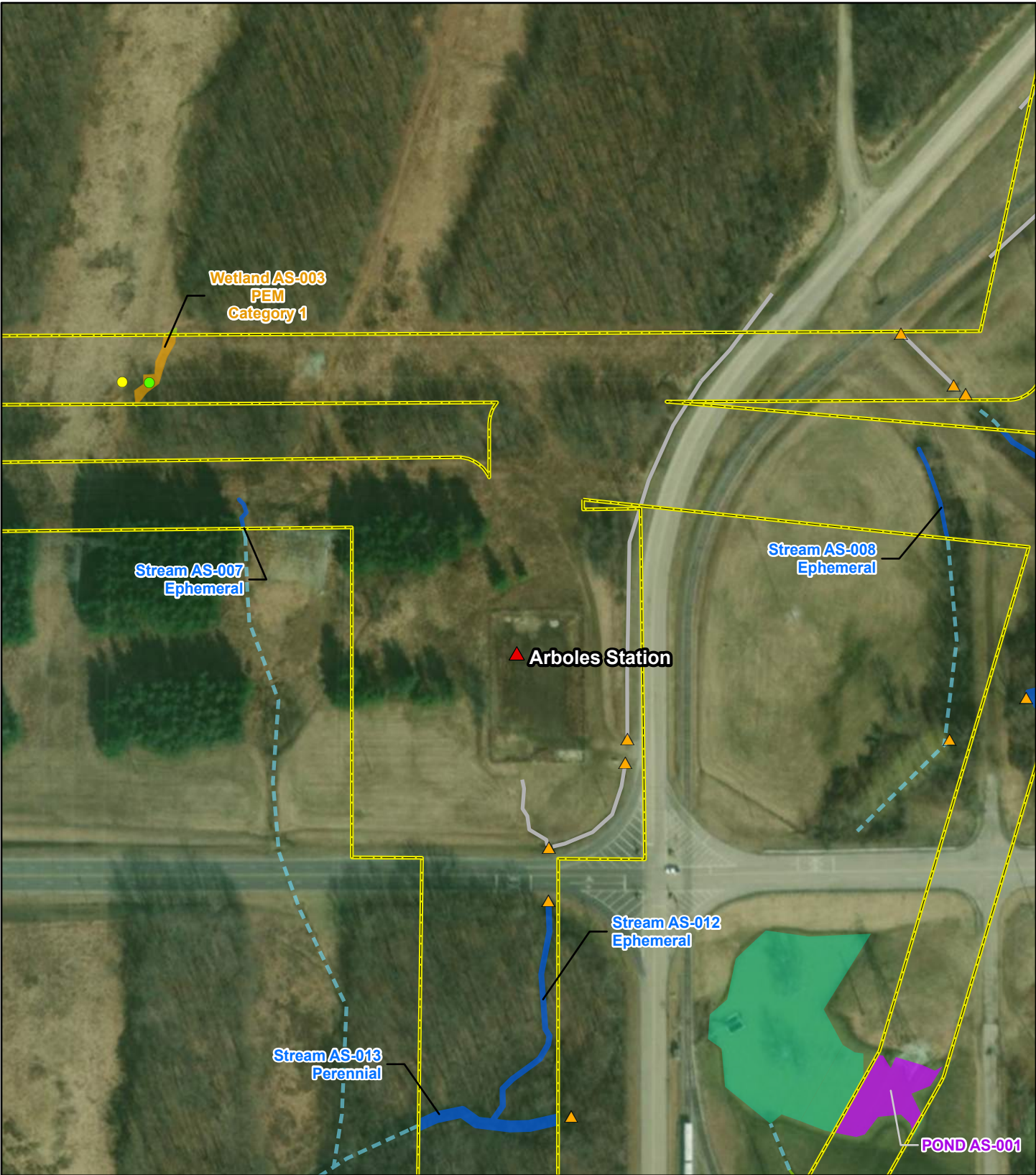


**Figure 3.3**  
**Delineated Features Map**

**AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER** Arboles Station and Transmission Lines Project



Path: \\dc1vs01\GISPro\VAEP\Arboles\Maps\Report\WDR\WDR\_Figures\_Pro.aprx

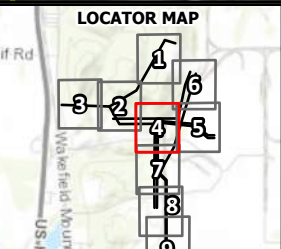


Legend	
	Proposed Station
	Existing Station
	Culvert
	Wetland Data Point
	Upland Data Point
	Non-Jurisdictional Drainage
	Environmental Survey Corridor
	Delineated Stream
	Delineated Wetland (PEM)
	Delineated Wetland (PFO)
	Delineated Pond
	Estimated Stream
	Estimated Wetland
	Estimated Pond

BASEMAP SOURCE:  
 VITA, Esri, HERE, Garmin,  
 USGS, NGA, EPA, USDA, NPS,  
 USDA FSA, GeoEye, Maxar

Coordinate System: State Plane Ohio  
 South FIPS 3402 Feet  
 Datum: NAD 1983  
 Scale: 1:12,000

March 04, 2021

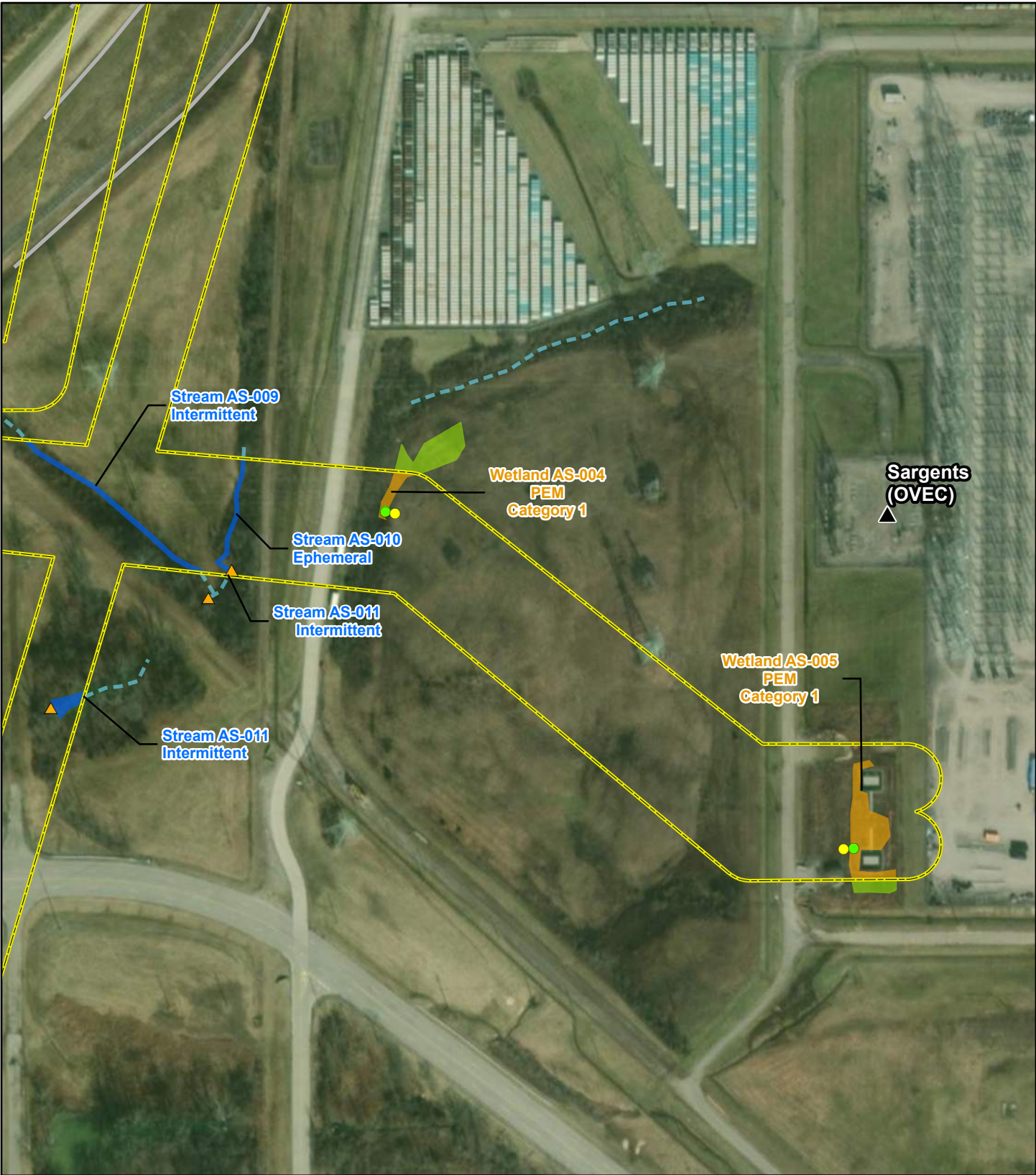


**Figure 3.4**  
**Delineated Features Map**

**AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER** Arboles Station and Transmission Lines Project

0 50 100 150 200  
 Feet

Path: \\dc1vs01\GISPro\VAEP\Arboles\Maps\Report\WDR\WDR\_Figures\_Pro.aprx



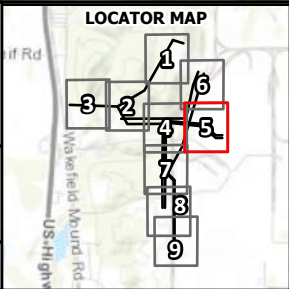
**Legend**

- |                               |                            |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| ▲ Proposed Station            | ■ Delineated Stream        |
| ▲ Existing Station            | ■ Delineated Wetland (PEM) |
| ▲ Culvert                     | ■ Delineated Wetland (PFO) |
| ● Wetland Data Point          | ■ Delineated Pond          |
| ● Upland Data Point           | --- Estimated Stream       |
| — Non-Jurisdictional Drainage | ■ Estimated Wetland        |
| — Environmental Survey        | ■ Estimated Pond           |
| — Corridor                    |                            |

BASEMAP SOURCE:  
VITA, Esri, HERE, Garmin,  
USGS, NGA, EPA, USDA, NPS,  
USDA FSA, GeoEye, Maxar

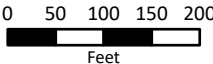
Coordinate System: State Plane Ohio  
South FIPS 3402 Feet  
Datum: NAD 1983  
Scale: 1:12,000

March 04, 2021

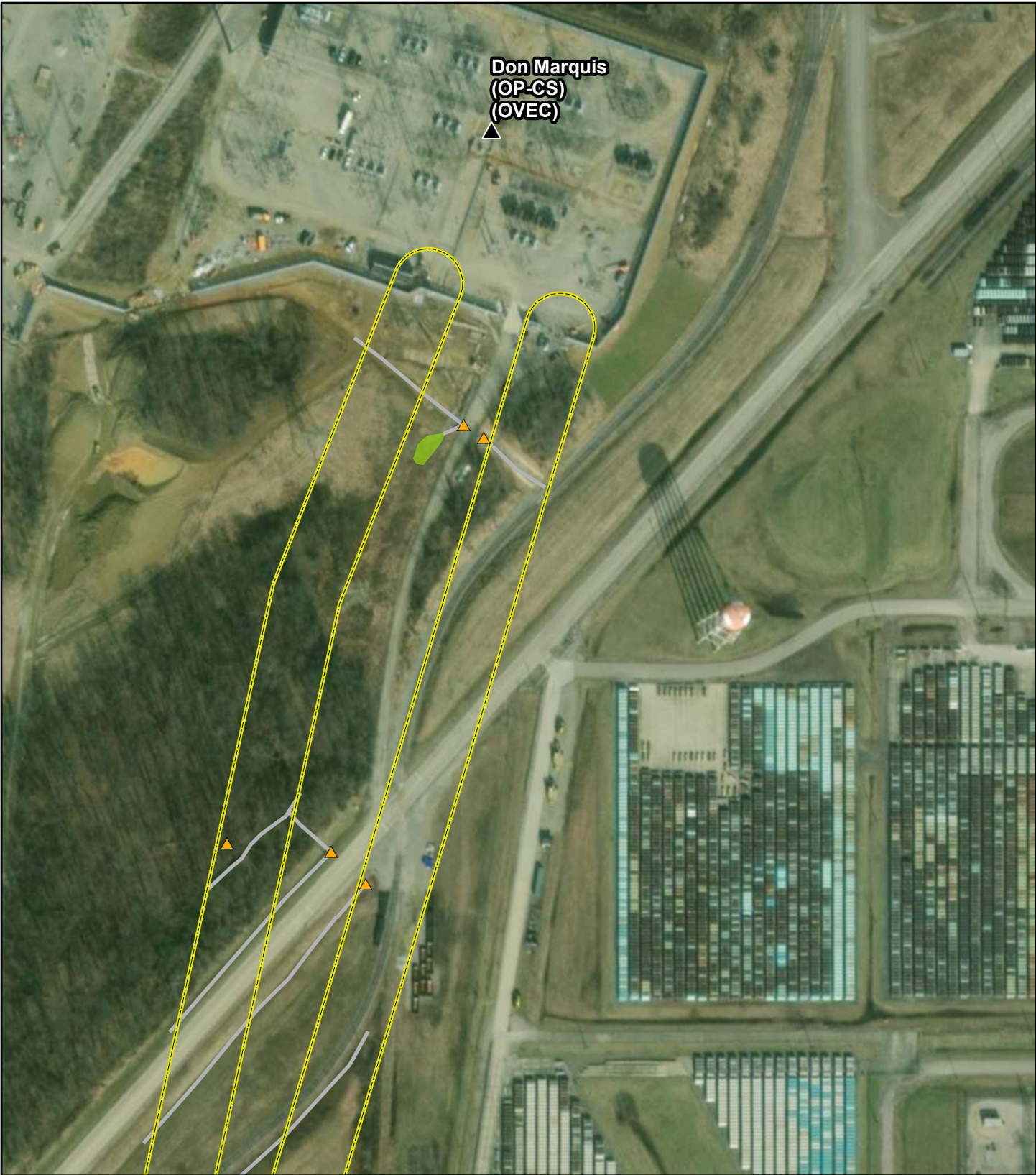


**Figure 3.5**  
**Delineated Features Map**

**AEP AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER** Arboles Station and Transmission Lines Project



Path: \\dc1vs01\GISPro\Arboles\Maps\Report\WDR\WDR\_Figures\_Pro.aprx



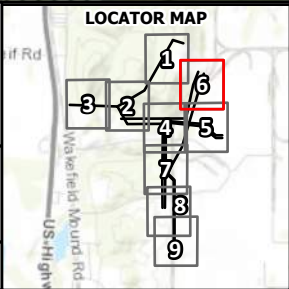
**Legend**

- ▲ Proposed Station
- ▲ Existing Station
- ▲ Culvert
- Wetland Data Point
- Upland Data Point
- Non-Jurisdictional Drainage
- Environmental Survey
- Corridor
- Delineated Stream
- Delineated Wetland (PEM)
- Delineated Wetland (PFO)
- Delineated Pond
- Estimated Stream
- Estimated Wetland
- Estimated Pond

BASEMAP SOURCE:  
GeoEye, Maxar, Microsoft, VITA,  
Esri, HERE, Garmin, USGS, NGA,  
EPA, USDA, NPS

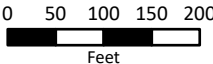
Coordinate System: State Plane Ohio  
South FIPS 3402 Feet  
Datum: NAD 1983  
Scale: 1:12,000

March 04, 2021



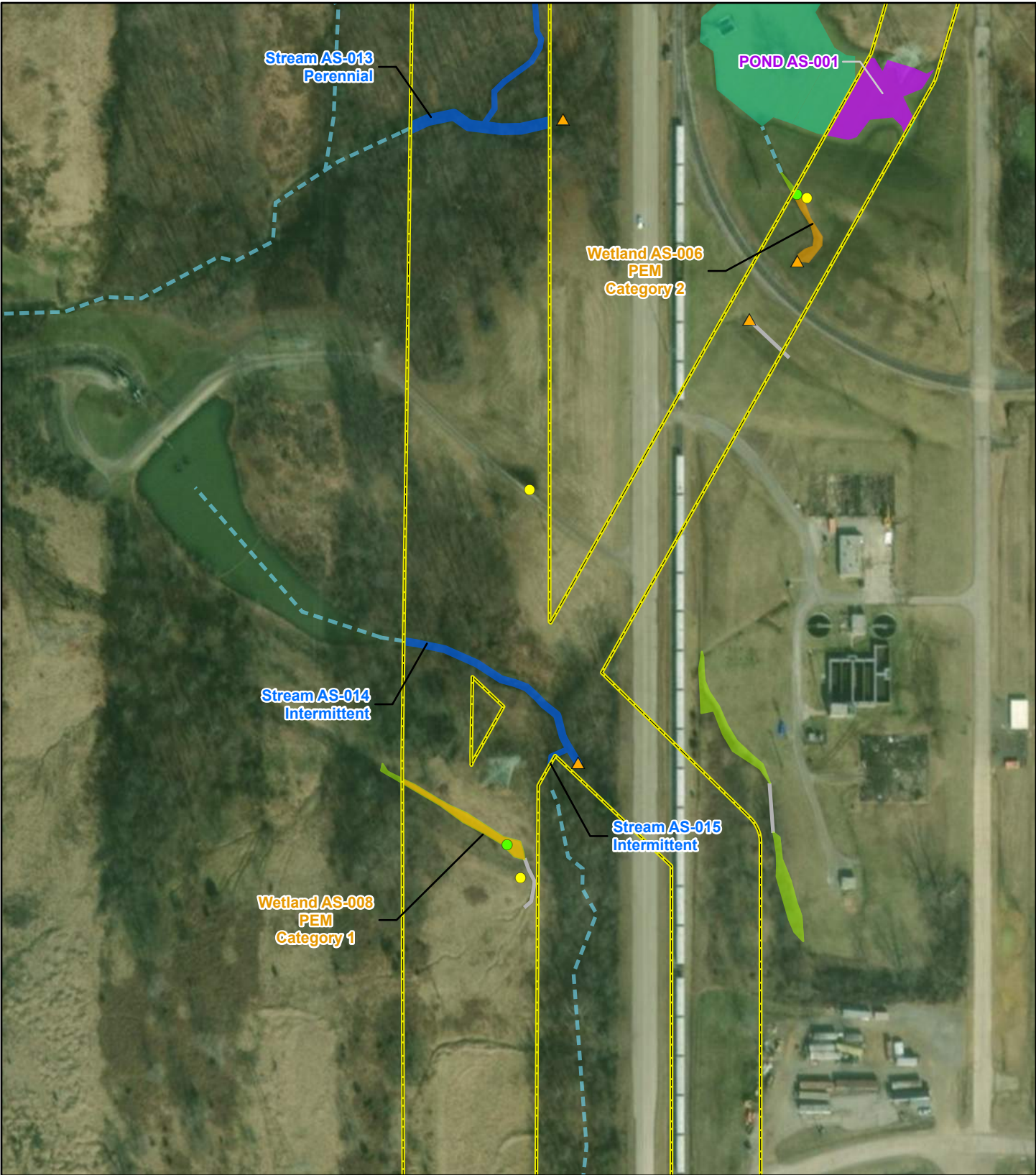
**Figure 3.6**  
**Delineated Features Map**

**AEP AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER** Arboles Station and Transmission Lines Project





Path: \\dc1vs01\GIS\Pro\VAEP\Arboles\Maps\Report\WDR\WDR\_Figures\_Pro.aprx



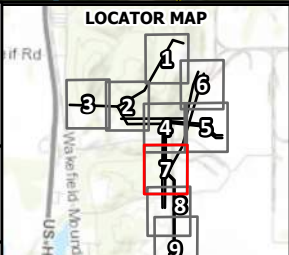
**Legend**

- |                     |                            |                            |                      |                     |                               |                        |            |
|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|------------|
| ▲ Proposed Station  | ▲ Existing Station         | ▲ Culvert                  | ● Wetland Data Point | ● Upland Data Point | — Non-Jurisdictional Drainage | — Environmental Survey | — Corridor |
| — Delineated Stream | — Delineated Wetland (PEM) | — Delineated Wetland (PFO) | — Delineated Pond    | — Estimated Stream  | — Estimated Wetland           | — Estimated Pond       |            |

BASEMAP SOURCE:  
GeoEye, Maxar, Microsoft, VITA,  
Esri, HERE, Garmin, USGS, NGA,  
EPA, USDA, NPS

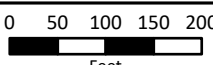
Coordinate System: State Plane Ohio  
South FIPS 3402 Feet  
Datum: NAD 1983  
Scale: 1:12,000

March 04, 2021



**Figure 3.7**  
**Delineated Features Map**

**AEP AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER** Arboles Station and Transmission Lines Project



Path: \\dc1vs01\GIS\Pro\VAEP\Arboles\Maps\Report\WDR\WDR\_Figures\_Pro.aprx



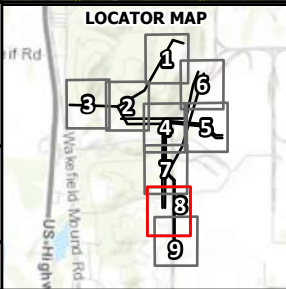
**Legend**

- ▲ Proposed Station
- ▲ Existing Station
- ▲ Culvert
- Wetland Data Point
- Upland Data Point
- Non-Jurisdictional Drainage
- Environmental Survey Corridor
- Delineated Stream
- Delineated Wetland (PEM)
- Delineated Wetland (PFO)
- Delineated Pond
- Estimated Stream
- Estimated Wetland
- Estimated Pond

BASEMAP SOURCE:  
GeoEye, Maxar, Microsoft, VITA,  
Esri, HERE, Garmin, USGS, NGA,  
EPA, USDA, NPS

Coordinate System: State Plane Ohio  
South FIPS 3402 Feet  
Datum: NAD 1983  
Scale: 1:12,000

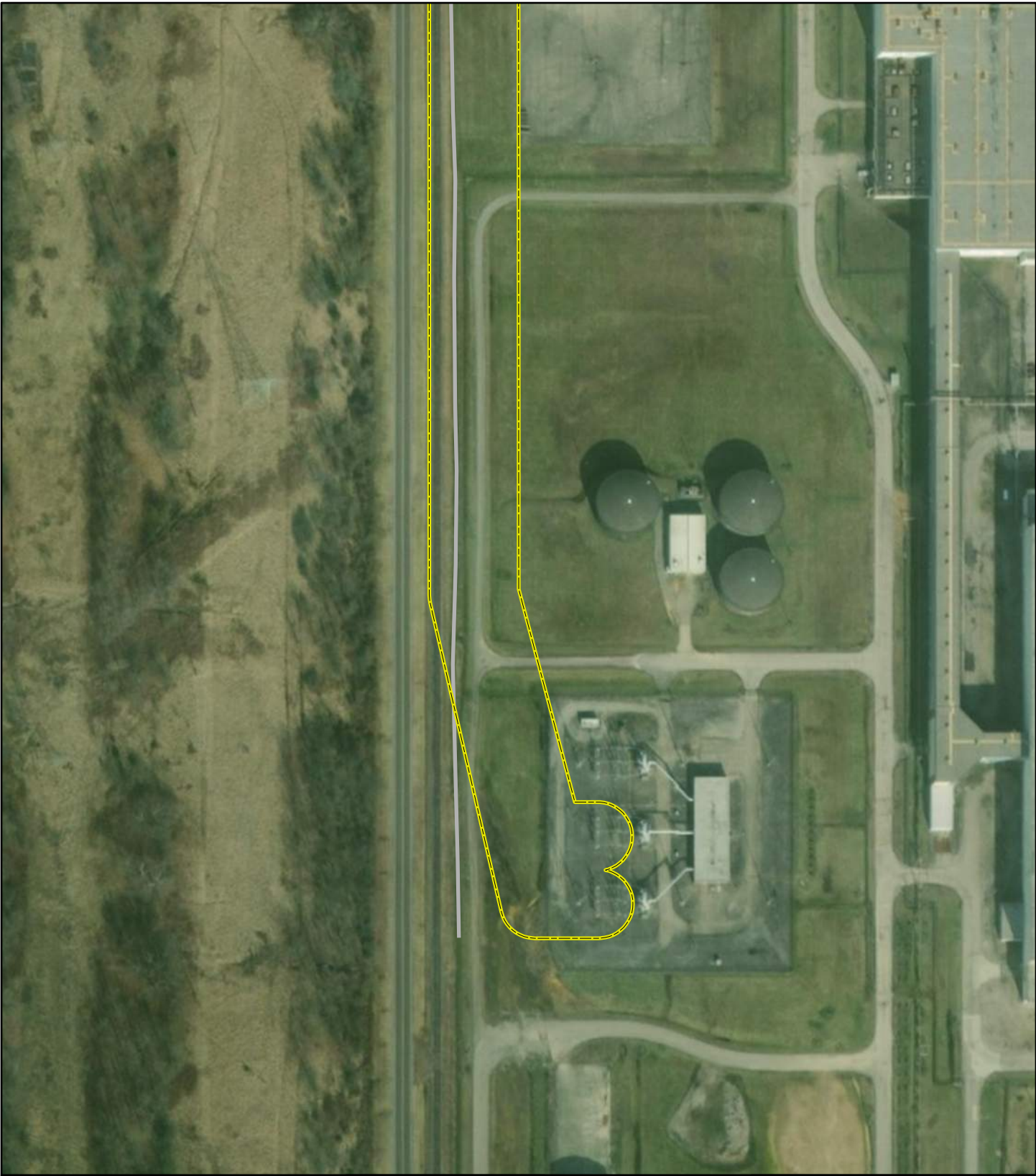
March 04, 2021



**Figure 3.8**  
**Delineated Features Map**

**AEP AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER**      Arboles Station and Transmission Lines Project

0 50 100 150 200  
Feet

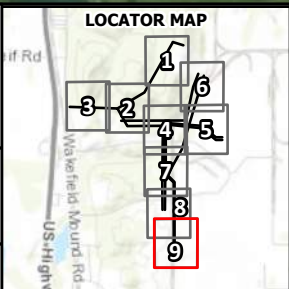


**Legend**

- ▲ Proposed Station
- ▲ Existing Station
- ▲ Culvert
- Wetland Data Point
- Upland Data Point
- Non-Jurisdictional Drainage
- Environmental Survey
- Corridor
- Delineated Stream
- Delineated Wetland (PEM)
- Delineated Wetland (PFO)
- Delineated Pond
- Estimated Stream
- Estimated Wetland
- Estimated Pond

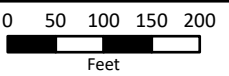
BASEMAP SOURCE:  
 VITA, Esri, HERE, Garmin,  
 USGS, NGA, EPA, USDA, NPS,  
 USDA FSA, GeoEye, Maxar

Coordinate System: State Plane Ohio  
 South FIPS 3402 Feet  
 Datum: NAD 1983  
 Scale: 1:12,000



**Figure 3.9**  
**Delineated Features Map**

**AEP AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER**      Arboles Station and Transmission Lines Project



March 04, 2021

Path: \\dc1vc01\gisproj\A\AEP\Arboles\Maps\Report\WDR\WDR\_Figures\_Pro.aprx

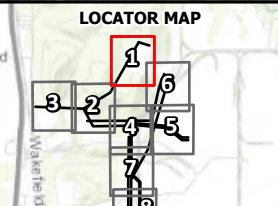


▲ Don Marquis  
138kV

- Legend**
- ▲ Proposed Station
  - ▲ Existing Station
  - Environmental Survey
  - Corridor
  - Existing Roadway/
  - Railroad
  - Gravel Lot
  - Gravel Substation Pad
  - Old Field
  - Upland Scrub Shrub
  - Commercial Lawn
  - Upland Forested
  - Open Water

**BASEMAP SOURCE:**  
Maxar, Microsoft, VITA, Esri,  
HERE, Garmin, INCREMENT  
P, USGS, METI/NASA, NGA,  
EPA, USDA

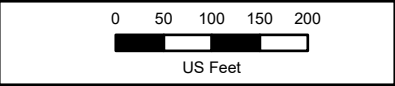
Coordinate System: State Plane Ohio  
South FIPS 3402 Feet  
Datum: NAD 1983  
Scale: 1:2400



**Figure 4.1  
Habitat Map**

**AMERICAN  
ELECTRIC  
POWER**  
SOUNDLESS ENERGY™

Arboles Station and  
Transmission Lines Project



October 01, 2021

Path: \\dc1vs01\gisproj\A\AEP\Arboles\Maps\Report\WDR\WDR\_Figures\_Pro.aprx

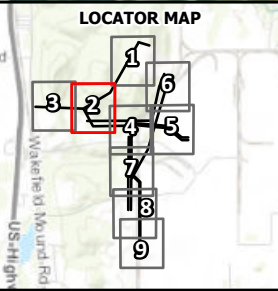


Legend	
	Proposed Station
	Existing Station
	Environmental Survey Corridor
	Existing Roadway/ Railroad
	Gravel Lot
	Gravel Substation Pad
	Old Field
	Upland Scrub Shrub
	Commercial Lawn
	Upland Forested
	Open Water

BASEMAP SOURCE:  
Maxar, Microsoft, VITA, Esri,  
HERE, Garmin, INCREMENT  
P, USGS, METI/NASA, NGA,  
EPA, USDA

Coordinate System: State Plane Ohio  
South FIPS 3402 Feet  
Datum: NAD 1983  
Scale: 1:2400

October 01, 2021




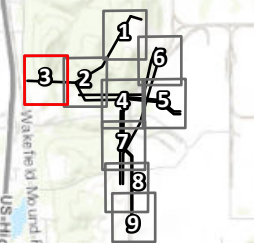

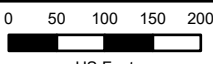
**Figure 4.2  
Habitat Map**

**AMERICAN  
ELECTRIC  
POWER**  
BOUNDLESS ENERGY™

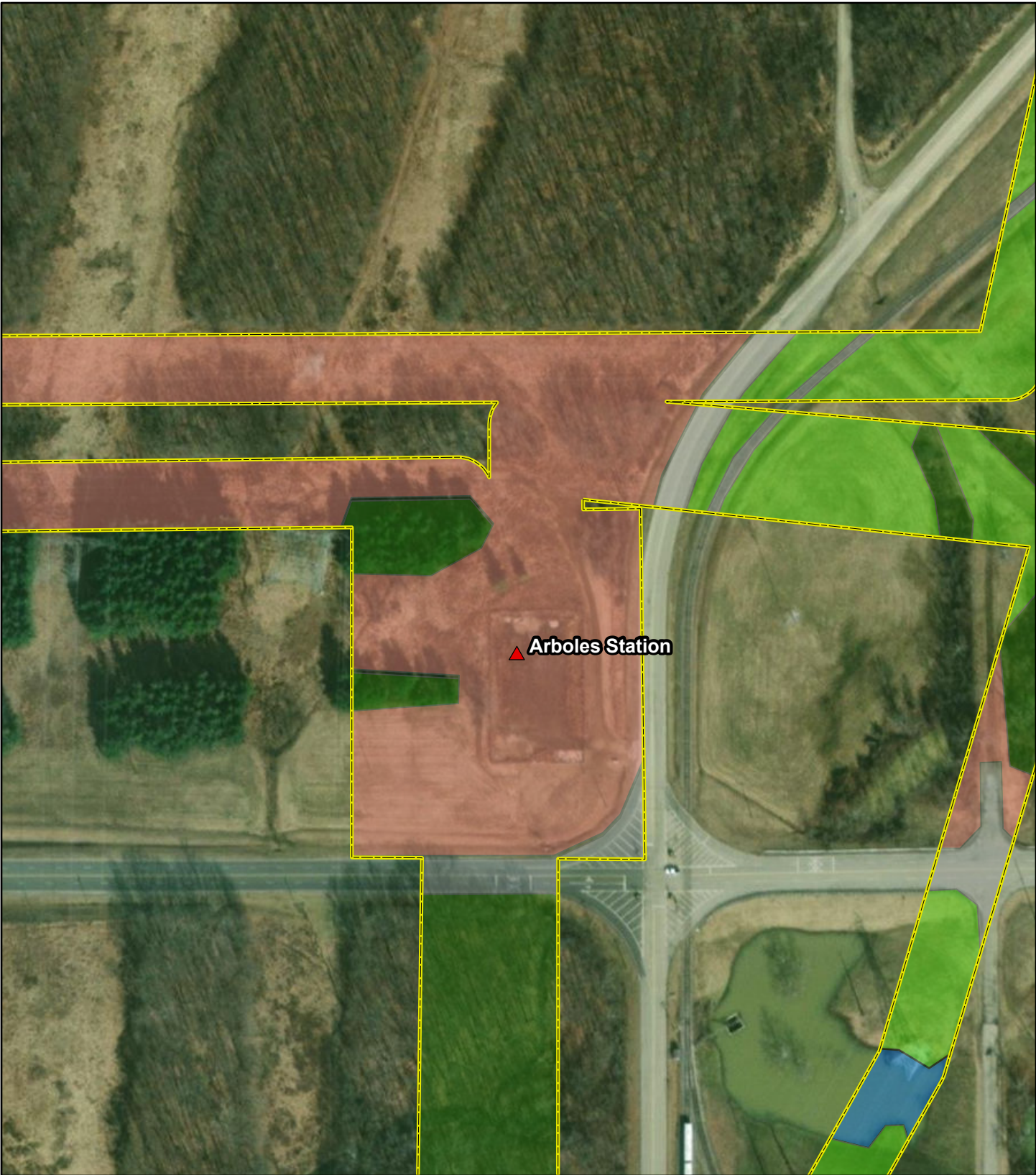
Arboles Station and  
Transmission Lines Project

0 50 100 150 200  
US Feet



<p><b>Legend</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><span style="color: red;">▲</span> Proposed Station</li> <li><span style="color: black;">▲</span> Existing Station</li> <li><span style="border: 1px dashed yellow; display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px;"></span> Environmental Survey Corridor</li> <li><span style="border: 1px solid gray; display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px;"></span> Existing Roadway/ Railroad</li> <li><span style="background-color: #d2b48c; display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px;"></span> Gravel Lot</li> <li><span style="background-color: #e6e6fa; display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px;"></span> Gravel Substation Pad</li> <li><span style="background-color: #f08080; display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px;"></span> Old Field</li> <li><span style="background-color: #ffdab9; display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px;"></span> Upland Scrub Shrub</li> <li><span style="background-color: #90ee90; display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px;"></span> Commercial Lawn</li> <li><span style="background-color: #c8e6c9; display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px;"></span> Upland Forested</li> <li><span style="background-color: #add8e6; display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px;"></span> Open Water</li> </ul>	<p><b>BASEMAP SOURCE:</b> Maxar, Microsoft, VITA, Esri, HERE, Garmin, INCREMENT P, USGS, METI/NASA, NGA, EPA, USDA</p> <p>Coordinate System: State Plane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet Datum: NAD 1983 Scale: 1:2400</p> <p style="text-align: center;">               October 01, 2021         </p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>LOCATOR MAP</b></p> 	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Figure 4.3 Habitat Map</b></p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;">  <p style="font-size: small;">Arboles Station and Transmission Lines Project</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">               0 50 100 150 200              US Feet         </div>
--	---	--	---

Path: \\dc1vs01\gisproj\A\AEP\Arboles\Maps\Report\WDR\WDR\_Figures\_Pro.aprx

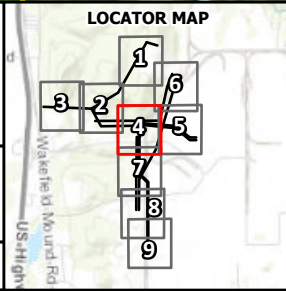


Legend	
	Proposed Station
	Existing Station
	Environmental Survey Corridor
	Existing Roadway/ Railroad
	Gravel Lot
	Gravel Substation Pad
	Old Field
	Upland Scrub Shrub
	Commercial Lawn
	Upland Forested
	Open Water

BASEMAP SOURCE:  
Maxar, Microsoft, VITA, Esri,  
HERE, Garmin, INCREMENT  
P, USGS, METI/NASA, NGA,  
EPA, USDA

Coordinate System: State Plane Ohio  
South FIPS 3402 Feet  
Datum: NAD 1983  
Scale: 1:2400

October 01, 2021



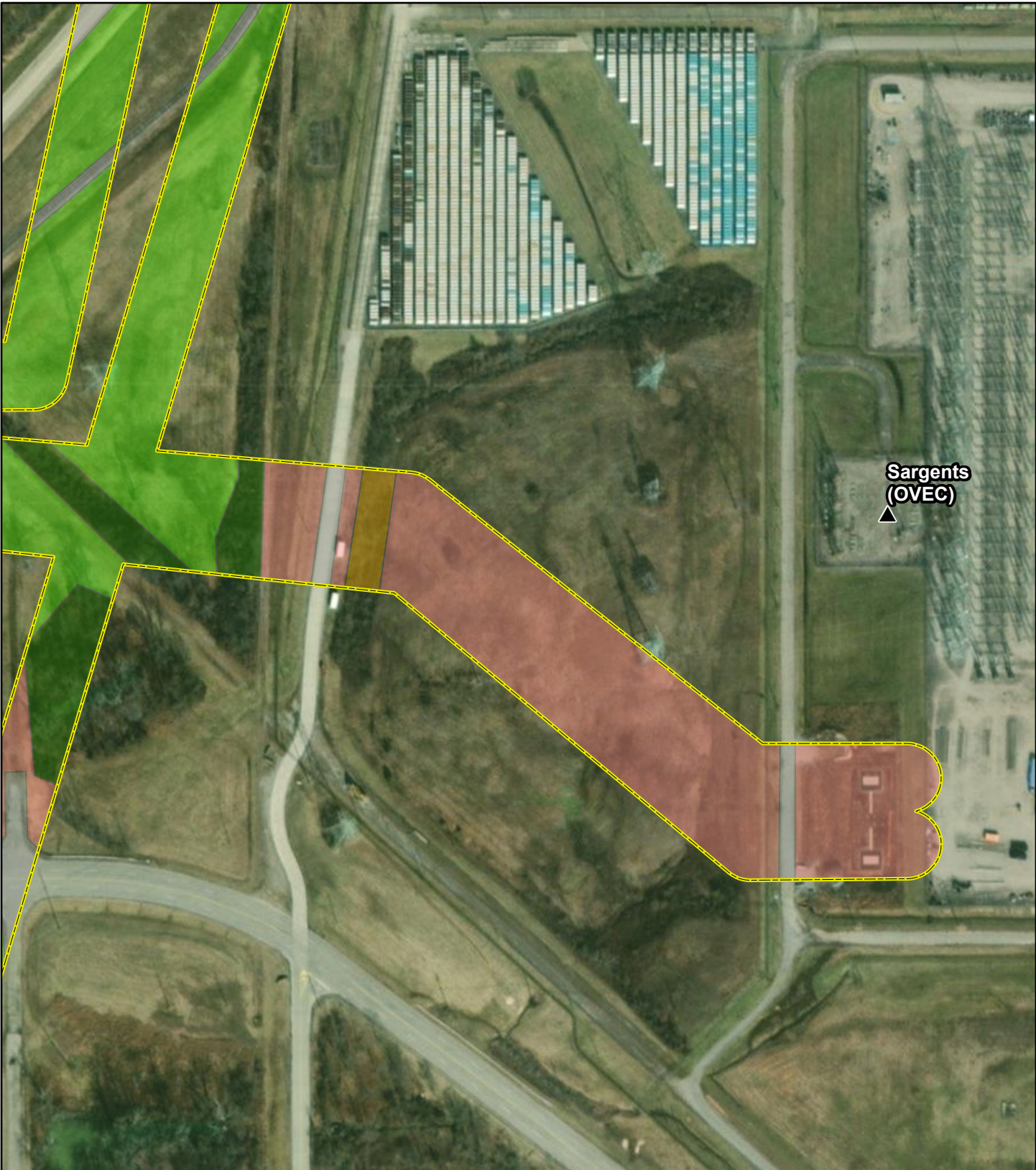
**Figure 4.4  
Habitat Map**

**AMERICAN  
ELECTRIC  
POWER**  
BOUNDLESS ENERGY™

Arboles Station and  
Transmission Lines Project

0 50 100 150 200  
US Feet

Path: \\dc1vs01\gisproj\A\AEP\Arboles\Maps\Report\WDR\WDR\_Figures\_Pro.aprx

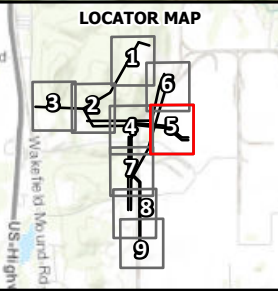


Legend	
	Proposed Station
	Existing Station
	Environmental Survey Corridor
	Existing Roadway/ Railroad
	Gravel Lot
	Gravel Substation Pad
	Old Field
	Upland Scrub Shrub
	Commercial Lawn
	Upland Forested
	Open Water


BASEMAP SOURCE:  
Maxar, Microsoft, VITA, Esri,  
HERE, Garmin, INCREMENT  
P, USGS, METI/NASA, NGA,  
EPA, USDA

Coordinate System: State Plane Ohio  
South FIPS 3402 Feet  
Datum: NAD 1983  
Scale: 1:2400

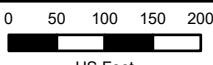
October 01, 2021



**Figure 4.5  
Habitat Map**



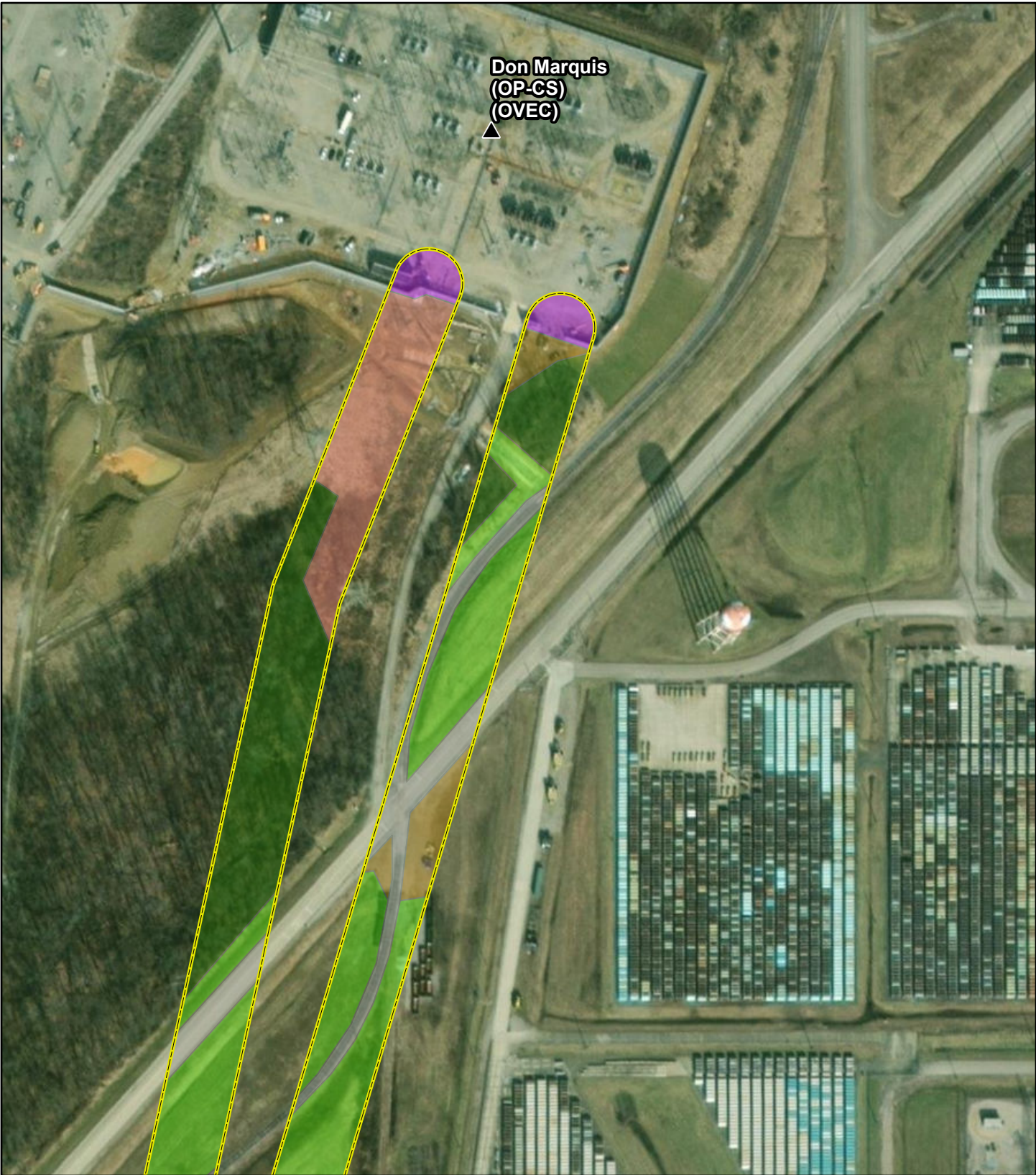
Arboles Station and  
Transmission Lines Project



0 50 100 150 200  
US Feet



Path: \\dc1vs01\gisproj\A\AEP\Arboles\Maps\Report\WDR\WDR\_Figures\_Pro.aprx

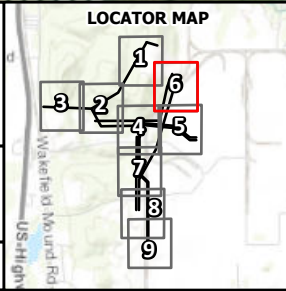


Legend	
	Proposed Station
	Existing Station
	Environmental Survey Corridor
	Existing Roadway/ Railroad
	Gravel Lot
	Gravel Substation Pad
	Old Field
	Upland Scrub Shrub
	Commercial Lawn
	Upland Forested
	Open Water


BASEMAP SOURCE:  
Maxar, Microsoft, VITA, Esri,  
HERE, Garmin, INCREMENT  
P, USGS, METI/NASA, NGA,  
EPA, USDA

Coordinate System: State Plane Ohio  
South FIPS 3402 Feet  
Datum: NAD 1983  
Scale: 1:2400

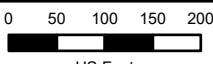
October 01, 2021



**Figure 4.6  
Habitat Map**



Arboles Station and  
Transmission Lines Project



0 50 100 150 200  
US Feet

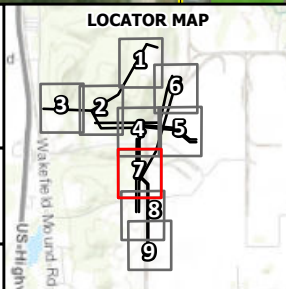


Legend	
	Proposed Station
	Existing Station
	Environmental Survey Corridor
	Existing Roadway/ Railroad
	Gravel Lot
	Gravel Substation Pad
	Old Field
	Upland Scrub Shrub
	Commercial Lawn
	Upland Forested
	Open Water


BASEMAP SOURCE:  
Maxar, Microsoft, VITA, Esri,  
HERE, Garmin, INCREMENT  
P, USGS, METI/NASA, NGA,  
EPA, USDA

Coordinate System: State Plane Ohio  
South FIPS 3402 Feet  
Datum: NAD 1983  
Scale: 1:2400

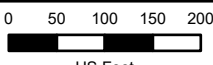
October 01, 2021



**Figure 4.7  
Habitat Map**


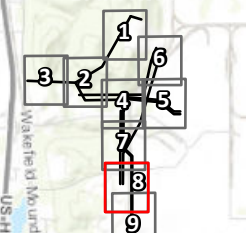

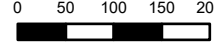


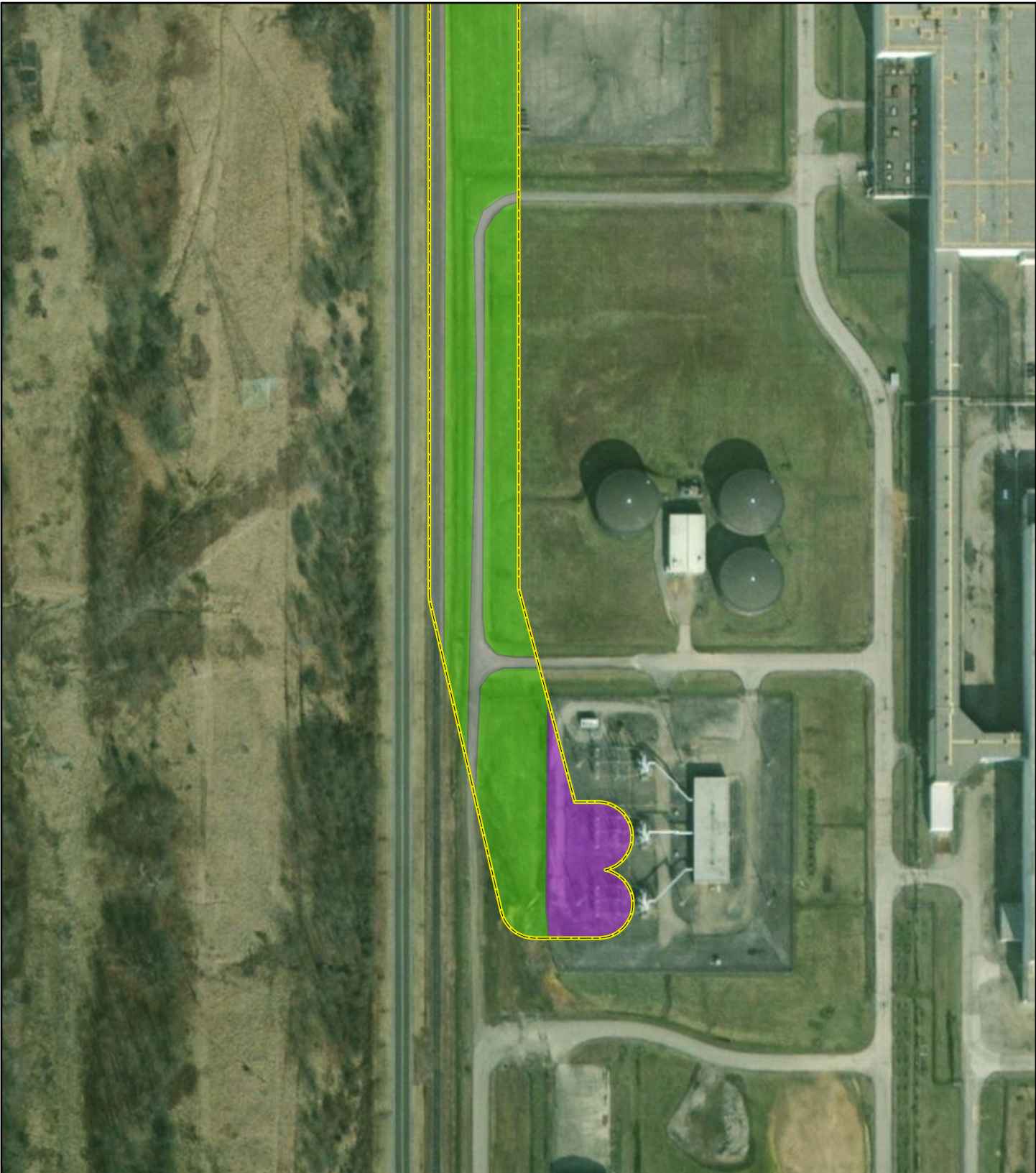
Arboles Station and  
Transmission Lines Project


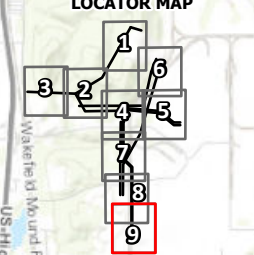

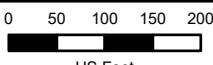


0 50 100 150 200  
US Feet



<p><b>Legend</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><span style="color: red;">▲</span> Proposed Station</li> <li><span style="color: black;">▲</span> Existing Station</li> <li><span style="border: 1px solid yellow; display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px;"></span> Environmental Survey Corridor</li> <li><span style="border-bottom: 1px solid gray; display: inline-block; width: 10px;"></span> Existing Roadway/ Railroad</li> <li><span style="background-color: #f0f0f0; border: 1px solid gray; display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px;"></span> Gravel Lot</li> <li><span style="background-color: #e0e0ff; border: 1px solid gray; display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px;"></span> Gravel Substation Pad</li> <li><span style="background-color: #ffe0e0; border: 1px solid gray; display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px;"></span> Old Field</li> <li><span style="background-color: #fff2cc; border: 1px solid gray; display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px;"></span> Upland Scrub Shrub</li> <li><span style="background-color: #e0ffe0; border: 1px solid gray; display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px;"></span> Commercial Lawn</li> <li><span style="background-color: #c0ffc0; border: 1px solid gray; display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px;"></span> Upland Forested</li> <li><span style="background-color: #add8e6; border: 1px solid gray; display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px;"></span> Open Water</li> </ul>	<p><b>BASEMAP SOURCE:</b> Maxar, Microsoft, VITA, Esri, HERE, Garmin, INCREMENT P, USGS, METI/NASA, NGA, EPA, USDA</p> <p>Coordinate System: State Plane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet Datum: NAD 1983 Scale: 1:2400</p> <p style="text-align: center;">               October 01, 2021         </p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>LOCATOR MAP</b></p> 	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Figure 4.8 Habitat Map</b></p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div>  </div> <div> <p style="font-size: small;">Arboles Station and Transmission Lines Project</p> </div> </div> <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>0 50 100 150 200</p>  <p>US Feet</p> </div>
--	---	--	---



<p><b>Legend</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><span style="color: red;">▲</span> Proposed Station</li> <li><span style="color: black;">▲</span> Existing Station</li> <li><span style="border: 1px solid yellow; display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px;"></span> Environmental Survey Corridor</li> <li><span style="border-bottom: 1px solid gray; display: inline-block; width: 10px;"></span> Existing Roadway/ Railroad</li> <li><span style="background-color: brown; display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px;"></span> Gravel Lot</li> <li><span style="background-color: purple; display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px;"></span> Gravel Substation Pad</li> <li><span style="background-color: pink; display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px;"></span> Old Field</li> <li><span style="background-color: orange; display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px;"></span> Upland Scrub Shrub</li> <li><span style="background-color: lightgreen; display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px;"></span> Commercial Lawn</li> <li><span style="background-color: green; display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px;"></span> Upland Forested</li> <li><span style="background-color: blue; display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px;"></span> Open Water</li> </ul>	<p><b>BASEMAP SOURCE:</b> Maxar, Microsoft, VITA, Esri, HERE, Garmin, INCREMENT P, USGS, METI/NASA, NGA, EPA, USDA</p> <p>Coordinate System: State Plane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet Datum: NAD 1983 Scale: 1:2400</p> <p style="text-align: center;">               October 01, 2021         </p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>LOCATOR MAP</b></p> 	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Figure 4.9 Habitat Map</b></p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div>  </div> <div> <p style="font-size: small;">Arboles Station and Transmission Lines Project</p> </div> </div> <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;">  <p>0 50 100 150 200 US Feet</p> </div>
---	---	--	--

**Appendix B**  
**U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) Wetland**  
**Determination Forms – Eastern Mountains & Piedmont**  
**Region**

---

# Wetland AS-001

## WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Arboles Station and Transmission Lines Project City/County: Pike County Sampling Date: 01/20/2021  
 Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: W-BAO-012021-01  
 Investigator(s): BAO, JFW Section, Township, Range: S 6 T 4N R 22W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Toeslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N Lat: 39.02382 Long: -83.01097 Datum: WGS 84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: CoB: Coolville silt loam, 1 to 8 percent slopes NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil ✓, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

### SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____ Hydric Soil Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____ Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <u>X</u> No _____
Remarks: PEM wetland next to substation, almost entirely outside of survey corridor.	

### HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply) <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; border: none;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)</td> <td style="width: 50%; border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)</td> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)</td> <td style="border: none;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)</td> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)</td> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)</td> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)</td> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)		<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)		<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)		<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required) <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr><td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)</td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)</td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)</td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16)</td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)</td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)</td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)</td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)</td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)</td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)</td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4)</td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)</td></tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)	<input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14)																																		
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)																																		
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)																																		
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)																																		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)																																		
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)																																		
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)																																		
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)																																			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4)																																			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)																																			
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>2.00</u> Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____																																		
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:																																			
Remarks:																																			

**VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.**

Sampling Point: W-BAO-012021-01

<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30'</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b>
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100.00</u> (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____ = Total Cover				<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b>
50% of total cover: <u>0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0</u>				
<u>Sapling Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>15'</u> )				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: OBL species <u>80</u> x 1 = <u>80</u> FACW species <u>0</u> x 2 = <u>0</u> FAC species <u>5</u> x 3 = <u>15</u> FACU species <u>15</u> x 4 = <u>60</u> UPL species <u>0</u> x 5 = <u>0</u> Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A) <u>155</u> (B)  Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.55</u>
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____ = Total Cover				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b>
50% of total cover: <u>0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0</u>				
<u>Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>15'</u> )				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)  <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____ = Total Cover				<b>Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:</b>
50% of total cover: <u>0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0</u>				
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>5'</u> )				
1. <u>Typha angustifolia</u>	<u>80</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>	<b>Tree</b> – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).  <b>Sapling</b> – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.  <b>Shrub</b> – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.  <b>Herb</b> – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.  <b>Woody vine</b> – All woody vines, regardless of height.
2. <u>Andropogon virginicus</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
3. <u>Setaria pumila</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
4. <u>Erigeron annuus</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
11. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____ = Total Cover				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <u>X</u> No _____
50% of total cover: <u>50</u> 20% of total cover: <u>20</u>				
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30'</u> )				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____ = Total Cover				
50% of total cover: <u>0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0</u>				
<u>Remarks:</u> (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)				

**SOIL**

Sampling Point: W-BAO-012021-01

**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0 — 10	2.5Y 5/1	90	10YR 5/8	10	C	PL	Clay	
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.      <sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

**Hydric Soil Indicators:**

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5)
- 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)

- Dark Surface (S7)
- Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

**Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:**

- 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

**Restrictive Layer (if observed):** No

Type: \_\_\_\_\_  
Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

**Hydric Soil Present?** Yes X No \_\_\_\_\_

**Remarks:**

US Department of Energy property does not allow digging past 12"



**Upland AS-001**  
**WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region**

Project/Site: Arboles Station and Transmission Lines Project City/County: Pike County Sampling Date: 01/20/2021  
 Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: U-BAO-012021-01  
 Investigator(s): BAO, JFW Section, Township, Range: S 6 T 4N R 22W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Toeslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Flat Slope (%): 0  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N Lat: 39.02386 Long: -83.01113 Datum: WGS 84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: CoB: Coolville silt loam, 1 to 8 percent slopes NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil ✓, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

**SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.**

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes _____ No <u>X</u>
Remarks: Upland point associated with Wetland AS-001 (W-BAO-012021-01). Upland soils appears disturbed from prior substation development impact	

**HYDROLOGY**

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
--	--

<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)	<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes _____ No <u>X</u>
--	---

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

**VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.**

Sampling Point: U-BAO-012021-01

<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30'</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b>
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0.00</u> (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b>
50% of total cover: <u>0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0</u>				
<u>Sapling Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>15'</u> )				Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: _____ OBL species <u>0</u> x 1 = <u>0</u> FACW species <u>0</u> x 2 = <u>0</u> FAC species <u>0</u> x 3 = <u>0</u> FACU species <u>80</u> x 4 = <u>320</u> UPL species <u>25</u> x 5 = <u>125</u> Column Totals: <u>105</u> (A) <u>445</u> (B)  Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.24</u>
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)  <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				<b>Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:</b>
50% of total cover: <u>0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0</u>				
<u>Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>15'</u> )				<b>Tree</b> – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).  <b>Sapling</b> – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.  <b>Shrub</b> – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.  <b>Herb</b> – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.  <b>Woody vine</b> – All woody vines, regardless of height.
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes _____ No <u>X</u>
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				
50% of total cover: <u>0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0</u>				
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>5'</u> )				
1. <u>Setaria faberi</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>UPL</u>	
2. <u>Solidago canadensis</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
3. <u>Andropogon virginicus</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
4. <u>Daucus carota</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>UPL</u>	
5. <u>Erigeron annuus</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
6. <u>Schedonorus arundinaceus</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
11. _____	_____	_____	_____	
<u>105</u> = Total Cover				
50% of total cover: <u>53</u> 20% of total cover: <u>21</u>				
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30'</u> )				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				
50% of total cover: <u>0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0</u>				
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)				

**SOIL**

Sampling Point: U-BAO-012021-01

**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0 — 10	10YR 6/3	70	10YR 7/8	30	C	M	Silty clay	
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. <sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

<b>Hydric Soil Indicators:</b>		<b>Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (MLRA 147)
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (MLRA 147, 148)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 147, 148)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (MLRA 147, 148)	<input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 136, 147)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)	<input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR N, MLRA 136)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Umbric Surface (F13) (MLRA 136, 122)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 148)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 147)	

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

**Restrictive Layer (if observed):** No

Type: \_\_\_\_\_

Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

**Hydric Soil Present?** Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No X

Remarks:  
 US Department of Energy property does not allow digging past 12"

Wetland AS-002

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Arboles Station and Transmission Lines Project City/County: Pike County Sampling Date: 01/20/2021  
 Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: W-BAO-012021-02  
 Investigator(s): BAO, JFW Section, Township, Range: S 6 T 4N R 22W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Swale Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 1  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N Lat: 39.01655 Long: -83.01735 Datum: WGS 84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Omu1B1: Omulga silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

**SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.**

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____ Hydric Soil Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____ Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <u>X</u> No _____
Remarks: PEM wetland within t-line ROW; tire ruts running through	

**HYDROLOGY**

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)	Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	

<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>6.00</u> Saturation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>6.00</u> (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____
--	--

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

**VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.**

Sampling Point: W-BAO-012021-02

<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30'</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b>
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>3</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100.00</u> (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____ = Total Cover				<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b>
50% of total cover: <u>0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0</u>				
<u>Sapling Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>15'</u> )				Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: _____ OBL species <u>5</u> x 1 = <u>5</u> FACW species <u>80</u> x 2 = <u>160</u> FAC species <u>40</u> x 3 = <u>120</u> FACU species <u>0</u> x 4 = <u>0</u> UPL species <u>0</u> x 5 = <u>0</u> Column Totals: <u>125</u> (A) <u>285</u> (B)  Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.28</u>
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)  <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____ = Total Cover				<b>Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:</b>
50% of total cover: <u>0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0</u>				
<u>Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>15'</u> )				<b>Tree</b> – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).  <b>Sapling</b> – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.  <b>Shrub</b> – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.  <b>Herb</b> – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.  <b>Woody vine</b> – All woody vines, regardless of height.
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
11. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____ = Total Cover				
50% of total cover: <u>63</u> 20% of total cover: <u>25</u>				
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>5'</u> )				
1. <u>Dichanthelium clandestinum</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
2. <u>Juncus effusus</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
3. <u>Leersia virginica</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
4. <u>Scirpus cyperinus</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
5. <u>Persicaria sagittata</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
11. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____ = Total Cover				
50% of total cover: <u>63</u> 20% of total cover: <u>25</u>				
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30'</u> )				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____ = Total Cover				
50% of total cover: <u>0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0</u>				
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)				

**SOIL**

Sampling Point: W-BAO-012021-02

**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0 — 10	10YR 4/2	90	10YR 4/6	10	C	PL	Silty clay	
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. <sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

**Hydric Soil Indicators:**

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5)
- 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)

- Dark Surface (S7)
- Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

**Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:**

- 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

**Restrictive Layer (if observed):** No  
 Type: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

**Hydric Soil Present?** Yes X No \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:  
 US Department of Energy property does not allow digging past 12"



**VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.**

Sampling Point: U-BAO-012021-02

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	
<b>Tree Stratum</b> (Plot size: <u>30'</u> )				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
				_____ = Total Cover
				50% of total cover: <u>0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0</u>
<b>Sapling Stratum</b> (Plot size: <u>15'</u> )				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
				_____ = Total Cover
				50% of total cover: <u>0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0</u>
<b>Shrub Stratum</b> (Plot size: <u>15'</u> )				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
				_____ = Total Cover
				50% of total cover: <u>0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0</u>
<b>Herb Stratum</b> (Plot size: <u>5'</u> )				
1. <u>Dichanthelium clandestinum</u>	30	Y	FAC	
2. <u>Schedonorus arundinaceus</u>	60	Y	FACU	
3. <u>Daucus carota</u>	10	N	UPL	
4. <u>Rubus allegheniensis</u>	20	N	FACU	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
11. _____	_____	_____	_____	
				_____ = Total Cover
				50% of total cover: <u>60</u> 20% of total cover: <u>24</u>
<b>Woody Vine Stratum</b> (Plot size: <u>30'</u> )				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
				_____ = Total Cover
				50% of total cover: <u>0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0</u>
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)				

**Dominance Test worksheet:**

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 50.00 (A/B)

---

**Prevalence Index worksheet:**

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>
FAC species <u>30</u>	x 3 = <u>90</u>
FACU species <u>80</u>	x 4 = <u>320</u>
UPL species <u>10</u>	x 5 = <u>50</u>
Column Totals: <u>120</u> (A)	<u>460</u> (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.83

---

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:**

1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

2 - Dominance Test is >50%

3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0<sup>1</sup>

4 - Morphological Adaptations<sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation<sup>1</sup> (Explain)

<sup>1</sup>Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

---

**Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:**

**Tree** – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

**Sapling** – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

**Shrub** – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

**Herb** – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

**Woody vine** – All woody vines, regardless of height.

---

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?**    Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No X



**SOIL**

Sampling Point: U-BAO-012021-02

**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0 — 10	10YR 4/4	100	/				Silty clay loam	
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.      <sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

<b>Hydric Soil Indicators:</b>		<b>Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:</b>	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (MLRA 147)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (MLRA 147, 148)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 147, 148)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (MLRA 147, 148)	<input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 136, 147)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)	<input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR N, MLRA 136)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Umbric Surface (F13) (MLRA 136, 122)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 148)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 147)		

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

**Restrictive Layer (if observed):** No  
 Type: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

**Hydric Soil Present?** Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No X

Remarks:  
 US Department of Energy property does not allow digging past 12"

Wetland AS-003

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Arboles Station and Transmission Lines Project City/County: Pike County Sampling Date: 01/21/2021  
 Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: W-BAO-012121-05  
 Investigator(s): BAO, JFW Section, Township, Range: S 6 T 4N R 22W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Swale Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 3  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N Lat: 39.01648 Long: -83.01412 Datum: WGS 84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Omu1B1: Omulga silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

**SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.**

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____ Hydric Soil Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____ Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <u>X</u> No _____
Remarks: PEM wetland near the bottom of a hill and within t-line ROW.	

**HYDROLOGY**

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply) <table style="width:100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width:50%; border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)</td> <td style="width:50%; border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)</td> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)</td> <td style="border: none;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)</td> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)</td> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)</td> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)</td> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)		<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)		<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)		<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required) <table style="width:100%; border: none;"> <tr><td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)</td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)</td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)</td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16)</td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)</td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)</td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)</td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)</td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)</td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)</td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4)</td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)</td></tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)	<input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14)																																		
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)																																		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)																																		
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)																																		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)																																		
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)																																		
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)																																		
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)																																			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)																																			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4)																																			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)																																			

<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0.00</u> (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____
--	--

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

**VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.**

Sampling Point: W-BAO-012121-05

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' )

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. _____	_____	_____	_____
2. _____	_____	_____	_____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____

\_\_\_\_\_ = Total Cover

50% of total cover: 0 20% of total cover: 0

Sapling Stratum (Plot size: 15' )

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. _____	_____	_____	_____
2. _____	_____	_____	_____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____

\_\_\_\_\_ = Total Cover

50% of total cover: 0 20% of total cover: 0

Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15' )

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. _____	_____	_____	_____
2. _____	_____	_____	_____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____

\_\_\_\_\_ = Total Cover

50% of total cover: 0 20% of total cover: 0

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' )

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Juncus effusus</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>
2. <u>Dichanthelium clandestinum</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>
3. <u>Onoclea sensibilis</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>
4. <u>Dichanthelium scoparium</u>	<u>70</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
7. _____	_____	_____	_____
8. _____	_____	_____	_____
9. _____	_____	_____	_____
10. _____	_____	_____	_____
11. _____	_____	_____	_____

\_\_\_\_\_ = Total Cover

50% of total cover: 65 20% of total cover: 26

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30' )

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. _____	_____	_____	_____
2. _____	_____	_____	_____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____

\_\_\_\_\_ = Total Cover

50% of total cover: 0 20% of total cover: 0

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

**Dominance Test worksheet:**

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100.00 (A/B)

**Prevalence Index worksheet:**

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>
FACW species <u>110</u>	x 2 = <u>220</u>
FAC species <u>20</u>	x 3 = <u>60</u>
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>
Column Totals: <u>130</u> (A)	<u>280</u> (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.15

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:**

1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

2 - Dominance Test is >50%

3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0<sup>1</sup>

4 - Morphological Adaptations<sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation<sup>1</sup> (Explain)

<sup>1</sup>Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

**Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:**

**Tree** – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

**Sapling** – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

**Shrub** – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

**Herb** – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

**Woody vine** – All woody vines, regardless of height.

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?** Yes  No

**SOIL**

Sampling Point: W-BAO-012121-05

**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0 — 10	10YR 5/1	85	7.5YR 5/8	15	C	M, PL	Silty clay	
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. <sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

**Hydric Soil Indicators:**

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5)
- 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)

- Dark Surface (S7)
- Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

**Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:**

- 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

**Restrictive Layer (if observed):** No

Type: \_\_\_\_\_  
Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

**Hydric Soil Present?** Yes X No \_\_\_\_\_

**Remarks:**

US Department of Energy property does not allow digging past 12"

# Upland AS-003

## WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Arboles Station and Transmission Lines Project City/County: Pike County Sampling Date: 01/21/2021  
 Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: U-BAO-012121-05  
 Investigator(s): BAO, JFW Section, Township, Range: S 6 T 4N R 22W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Footslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Undulating Slope (%): 2  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N Lat: 39.01651 Long: -83.01417 Datum: WGS 84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Omu1B1: Omulga silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: N/A  
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

### SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>
Remarks: Upland point associated with W-BAO-012121-05	

### HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
--	--

<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>
--	--

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

**VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.**

Sampling Point: U-BAO-012121-05

**Tree Stratum** (Plot size: 30' )

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			

\_\_\_\_\_ = Total Cover

50% of total cover: 0 20% of total cover: 0

**Sapling Stratum** (Plot size: 15' )

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			

\_\_\_\_\_ = Total Cover

50% of total cover: 0 20% of total cover: 0

**Shrub Stratum** (Plot size: 15' )

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			

\_\_\_\_\_ = Total Cover

50% of total cover: 0 20% of total cover: 0

**Herb Stratum** (Plot size: 5' )

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Andropogon virginicus</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>
2. <u>Dichanthelium clandestinum</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>
3. <u>Dichanthelium scoparium</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>
4. <u>Schedonorus arundinaceus</u>	<u>60</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			

\_\_\_\_\_ = Total Cover

50% of total cover: 60 20% of total cover: 24

**Woody Vine Stratum** (Plot size: 30' )

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			

\_\_\_\_\_ = Total Cover

50% of total cover: 0 20% of total cover: 0

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

**Dominance Test worksheet:**

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 50.00 (A/B)

**Prevalence Index worksheet:**

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>
FACW species <u>20</u>	x 2 = <u>40</u>
FAC species <u>30</u>	x 3 = <u>90</u>
FACU species <u>70</u>	x 4 = <u>280</u>
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>
Column Totals: <u>120</u> (A)	<u>410</u> (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.42

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:**

1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

2 - Dominance Test is >50%

3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0<sup>1</sup>

4 - Morphological Adaptations<sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation<sup>1</sup> (Explain)

<sup>1</sup>Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

**Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:**

**Tree** – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

**Sapling** – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

**Shrub** – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

**Herb** – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

**Woody vine** – All woody vines, regardless of height.

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?** Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No X

**SOIL**

Sampling Point: U-BAO-012121-05

**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0 — 10	10YR 4/3	100	/				Silty clay loam	
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. <sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

<b>Hydric Soil Indicators:</b>		<b>Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:</b>	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (MLRA 147)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (MLRA 147, 148)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 147, 148)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (MLRA 147, 148)	<input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 136, 147)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)	<input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR N, MLRA 136)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Umbric Surface (F13) (MLRA 136, 122)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 148)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 147)		

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

**Restrictive Layer (if observed):** No

Type: \_\_\_\_\_

Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

**Hydric Soil Present?** Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No X

Remarks:  
 US Department of Energy property does not allow digging past 12"

Wetland AS-004

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Arboles Station and Transmission Lines Project City/County: Pike County Sampling Date: 01/21/2021  
 Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: W-BAO-012121-02  
 Investigator(s): BAO, JFW Section, Township, Range: S 6 T 4N R 22W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Toeslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 1  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N Lat: 39.01608 Long: -83.00787 Datum: WGS 84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: UoA: Urbanland-Omulga complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: N/A  
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation ✓, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

**SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.**

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____ Hydric Soil Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____ Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <u>X</u> No _____
Remarks: PEM wetland at toe of slope next to road. Drains to culvert that feeds S-BAO-012121-01. Vegetation is regularly mowed.	

**HYDROLOGY**

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply) <table style="width:100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width:50%; border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)</td> <td style="width:50%; border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)</td> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)</td> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)</td> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)</td> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)</td> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)</td> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)		<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)		<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)		<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required) <table style="width:100%; border: none;"> <tr><td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)</td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)</td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)</td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16)</td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)</td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)</td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)</td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)</td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)</td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)</td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4)</td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)</td></tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)	<input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14)																																		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)																																		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)																																		
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)																																		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)																																		
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)																																		
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)																																		
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)																																			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4)																																			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)																																			
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>4.00</u> Saturation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>4.00</u> (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____																																		
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:																																			
Remarks:																																			



**VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.**

Sampling Point: W-BAO-012121-02

<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30'</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____ = Total Cover				
50% of total cover: <u>0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0</u>				
<u>Sapling Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>15'</u> )				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____ = Total Cover				
50% of total cover: <u>0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0</u>				
<u>Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>15'</u> )				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____ = Total Cover				
50% of total cover: <u>0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0</u>				
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>5'</u> )				
1. <u>Mimulus ringens</u>	20	N	OBL	
2. <u>Juncus effusus</u>	30	Y	FACW	
3. <u>Ludwigia alternifolia</u>	5	N	FACW	
4. <u>Solidago canadensis</u>	30	Y	FACU	
5. <u>Epilobium coloratum</u>	10	N	FACW	
6. <u>Microstegium vimineum</u>	10	N	FAC	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
11. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____ = Total Cover				
50% of total cover: <u>63</u> 20% of total cover: <u>25</u>				
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30'</u> )				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____ = Total Cover				
50% of total cover: <u>0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0</u>				

**Dominance Test worksheet:**

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 50.00 (A/B)

---

**Prevalence Index worksheet:**

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species <u>20</u>	x 1 = <u>20</u>
FACW species <u>45</u>	x 2 = <u>90</u>
FAC species <u>10</u>	x 3 = <u>30</u>
FACU species <u>30</u>	x 4 = <u>120</u>
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>
Column Totals: <u>105</u> (A)	<u>260</u> (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.48

---

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:**

1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

2 - Dominance Test is >50%

3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0<sup>1</sup>

4 - Morphological Adaptations<sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation<sup>1</sup> (Explain)

<sup>1</sup>Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

---

**Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:**

**Tree** – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

**Sapling** – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

**Shrub** – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

**Herb** – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

**Woody vine** – All woody vines, regardless of height.

---

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?** Yes  No

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) Partly mowed

**SOIL**

Sampling Point: W-BAO-012121-02

**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0 — 10	10YR 5/2	80	10YR 6/6	15	C	M		
0 — 10			10YR 5/8	5	C	PL	Silty clay loam	
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. <sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

<b>Hydric Soil Indicators:</b>		<b>Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (MLRA 147)
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (MLRA 147, 148)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 147, 148)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (MLRA 147, 148)	<input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 136, 147)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)	<input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR N, MLRA 136)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Umbric Surface (F13) (MLRA 136, 122)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 148)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 147)	

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

<b>Restrictive Layer (if observed):</b> No Type: _____ Depth (inches): _____	<b>Hydric Soil Present?</b> Yes <u>X</u> No _____
--	---

Remarks:  
 US Department of Energy property does not allow digging past 12"



**VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.**

Sampling Point: U-BAO-012121-02

<p><b>Tree Stratum</b> (Plot size: <u>30'</u> )</p> <table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:40%;"></th> <th style="width:15%; text-align: center;">Absolute % Cover</th> <th style="width:15%; text-align: center;">Dominant Species?</th> <th style="width:10%; text-align: center;">Indicator Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>2. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>3. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>4. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>5. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>6. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="text-align: right;">_____ = Total Cover</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="text-align: right;">50% of total cover: <u>0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0</u></td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>Sapling Stratum</b> (Plot size: <u>15'</u> )</p> <table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr><td>1. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>2. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>3. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>4. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>5. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>6. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="text-align: right;">_____ = Total Cover</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="text-align: right;">50% of total cover: <u>0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0</u></td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>Shrub Stratum</b> (Plot size: <u>15'</u> )</p> <table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr><td>1. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>2. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>3. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>4. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>5. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>6. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="text-align: right;">_____ = Total Cover</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="text-align: right;">50% of total cover: <u>0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0</u></td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>Herb Stratum</b> (Plot size: <u>5'</u> )</p> <table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr><td>1. <u>Andropogon virginicus</u></td><td style="text-align: center;">10</td><td style="text-align: center;">N</td><td style="text-align: center;">FACU</td></tr> <tr><td>2. <u>Rubus allegheniensis</u></td><td style="text-align: center;">10</td><td style="text-align: center;">N</td><td style="text-align: center;">FACU</td></tr> <tr><td>3. <u>Schedonorus arundinaceus</u></td><td style="text-align: center;">70</td><td style="text-align: center;">Y</td><td style="text-align: center;">FACU</td></tr> <tr><td>4. <u>Solidago canadensis</u></td><td style="text-align: center;">10</td><td style="text-align: center;">N</td><td style="text-align: center;">FACU</td></tr> <tr><td>5. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>6. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>7. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>8. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>9. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>10. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>11. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="text-align: right;">_____ = Total Cover</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="text-align: right;">50% of total cover: <u>50</u> 20% of total cover: <u>20</u></td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>Woody Vine Stratum</b> (Plot size: <u>30'</u> )</p> <table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr><td>1. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>2. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>3. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>4. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>5. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="text-align: right;">_____ = Total Cover</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="text-align: right;">50% of total cover: <u>0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0</u></td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	1. _____	_____	_____	_____	2. _____	_____	_____	_____	3. _____	_____	_____	_____	4. _____	_____	_____	_____	5. _____	_____	_____	_____	6. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____ = Total Cover				50% of total cover: <u>0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0</u>				1. _____	_____	_____	_____	2. _____	_____	_____	_____	3. _____	_____	_____	_____	4. _____	_____	_____	_____	5. _____	_____	_____	_____	6. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____ = Total Cover				50% of total cover: <u>0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0</u>				1. _____	_____	_____	_____	2. _____	_____	_____	_____	3. _____	_____	_____	_____	4. _____	_____	_____	_____	5. _____	_____	_____	_____	6. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____ = Total Cover				50% of total cover: <u>0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0</u>				1. <u>Andropogon virginicus</u>	10	N	FACU	2. <u>Rubus allegheniensis</u>	10	N	FACU	3. <u>Schedonorus arundinaceus</u>	70	Y	FACU	4. <u>Solidago canadensis</u>	10	N	FACU	5. _____	_____	_____	_____	6. _____	_____	_____	_____	7. _____	_____	_____	_____	8. _____	_____	_____	_____	9. _____	_____	_____	_____	10. _____	_____	_____	_____	11. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____ = Total Cover				50% of total cover: <u>50</u> 20% of total cover: <u>20</u>				1. _____	_____	_____	_____	2. _____	_____	_____	_____	3. _____	_____	_____	_____	4. _____	_____	_____	_____	5. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____ = Total Cover				50% of total cover: <u>0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0</u>				<p><b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b></p> <p>Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A)</p> <p>Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B)</p> <p>Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0.00</u> (A/B)</p> <hr/> <p><b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b></p> <table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</th> <th style="width:50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>OBL species <u>0</u></td><td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td></tr> <tr><td>FACW species <u>0</u></td><td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td></tr> <tr><td>FAC species <u>0</u></td><td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td></tr> <tr><td>FACU species <u>100</u></td><td>x 4 = <u>400</u></td></tr> <tr><td>UPL species <u>0</u></td><td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td></tr> <tr><td>Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)</td><td><u>400</u> (B)</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: right;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.00</u></p> <hr/> <p><b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is &gt;50%</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0<sup>1</sup></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations<sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation<sup>1</sup> (Explain)</p> <p><sup>1</sup>Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:</b></p> <p><b>Tree</b> – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).</p> <p><b>Sapling</b> – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.</p> <p><b>Shrub</b> – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.</p> <p><b>Herb</b> – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.</p> <p><b>Woody vine</b> – All woody vines, regardless of height.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes _____ No <u>X</u></p>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>100</u>	x 4 = <u>400</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)	<u>400</u> (B)
	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status																																																																																																																																																																																																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																																																																																																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																																																																																																
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																																																																																																
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																																																																																																
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																																																																																																
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																																																																																																
_____ = Total Cover																																																																																																																																																																																																			
50% of total cover: <u>0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0</u>																																																																																																																																																																																																			
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																																																																																																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																																																																																																
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																																																																																																
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																																																																																																
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																																																																																																
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																																																																																																
_____ = Total Cover																																																																																																																																																																																																			
50% of total cover: <u>0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0</u>																																																																																																																																																																																																			
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																																																																																																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																																																																																																
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																																																																																																
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																																																																																																
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																																																																																																
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																																																																																																
_____ = Total Cover																																																																																																																																																																																																			
50% of total cover: <u>0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0</u>																																																																																																																																																																																																			
1. <u>Andropogon virginicus</u>	10	N	FACU																																																																																																																																																																																																
2. <u>Rubus allegheniensis</u>	10	N	FACU																																																																																																																																																																																																
3. <u>Schedonorus arundinaceus</u>	70	Y	FACU																																																																																																																																																																																																
4. <u>Solidago canadensis</u>	10	N	FACU																																																																																																																																																																																																
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																																																																																																
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																																																																																																
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																																																																																																
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																																																																																																
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																																																																																																
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																																																																																																
11. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																																																																																																
_____ = Total Cover																																																																																																																																																																																																			
50% of total cover: <u>50</u> 20% of total cover: <u>20</u>																																																																																																																																																																																																			
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																																																																																																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																																																																																																
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																																																																																																
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																																																																																																
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																																																																																																
_____ = Total Cover																																																																																																																																																																																																			
50% of total cover: <u>0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0</u>																																																																																																																																																																																																			
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																																																																																																																																																																																																		
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																																																																																																																																																																																																		
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																																																																																																																																																																																																		
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																																																																																																																																																																																																		
FACU species <u>100</u>	x 4 = <u>400</u>																																																																																																																																																																																																		
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																																																																																																																																																																																																		
Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)	<u>400</u> (B)																																																																																																																																																																																																		
<p>Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)</p>																																																																																																																																																																																																			

**SOIL**

Sampling Point: U-BAO-012121-02

**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0 - 8	10YR 6/4	70	10YR 6/8	25	C	M	Silty clay loam	
0 - 8	/		2.5Y 6/1	5	C	M	Silty clay <b>+</b>	texture Silty clay loam
-								
-								
-								
-								
-								
-								
-								
-								

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. <sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

**Hydric Soil Indicators:**

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5)
- 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)

- Dark Surface (S7)
- Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

**Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:**

- 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

**Restrictive Layer (if observed):** Yes

Type: Rocky  
 Depth (inches): 8

Hydric Soil Present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No X

Remarks:

US Department of Energy property does not allow digging past 12"

**Wetland AS-005**  
**WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region**

Project/Site: Arboles Station and Transmission Lines Project City/County: Pike County Sampling Date: 01/21/2021  
 Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: W-BAO-012121-01  
 Investigator(s): BAO, JFW Section, Township, Range: S 18 T 4N R 21 W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N Lat: 39.01494 Long: -83.00551 Datum: WGS 84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: UoA: Urbanland-Omulga complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: N/A  
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

**SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.**

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____ Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No _____ Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes <u>X</u> No _____
Remarks: PEM wetland formed from former construction area. Concrete foundations throughout. Soils were not obtained due to US DOE restrictions on digging in the area. Assumed hydric due to strong vegetative and hydrologic indicators.	

**HYDROLOGY**

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>2.00</u> Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0.00</u> (includes capillary fringe)	<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes <u>X</u> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:	
Remarks:	

**VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.**

Sampling Point: W-BAO-012121-01

<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30'</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b>				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A)				
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B)				
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100.00</u> (A/B)				
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b>				
5. _____	_____	_____	_____		<table style="width:100%; border:none;"> <tr> <td style="width:50%;"><u>0</u> = Total Cover</td> <td style="width:50%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>50% of total cover: <u>0</u></td> <td>20% of total cover: <u>0</u></td> </tr> </table>	<u>0</u> = Total Cover		50% of total cover: <u>0</u>
<u>0</u> = Total Cover								
50% of total cover: <u>0</u>	20% of total cover: <u>0</u>							
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	<table style="width:100%; border:none;"> <tr> <td style="width:50%;"><u>5</u> = Total Cover</td> <td style="width:50%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>50% of total cover: <u>3</u></td> <td>20% of total cover: <u>1</u></td> </tr> </table>	<u>5</u> = Total Cover		50% of total cover: <u>3</u>	20% of total cover: <u>1</u>
<u>5</u> = Total Cover								
50% of total cover: <u>3</u>	20% of total cover: <u>1</u>							
<u>Sapling Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>15'</u> )				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b>				
1. <u>Salix nigra</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)			
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	<sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.				
3. _____	_____	_____	_____					
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:</b>				
5. _____	_____	_____	_____		<p><b>Tree</b> – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).</p> <p><b>Sapling</b> – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.</p> <p><b>Shrub</b> – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.</p> <p><b>Herb</b> – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.</p> <p><b>Woody vine</b> – All woody vines, regardless of height.</p>			
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____				
7. _____	_____	_____	_____					
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)				
9. _____	_____	_____	_____					
10. _____	_____	_____	_____					
11. _____	_____	_____	_____					
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>5'</u> )								
1. <u>Typha angustifolia</u>	<u>90</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>					
2. <u>Scirpus atrovirens</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>					
3. <u>Juncus canadensis</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>					
4. <u>Scirpus cyperinus</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>					
5. <u>Andropogon virginicus</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>					
6. _____	_____	_____	_____					
7. _____	_____	_____	_____					
8. _____	_____	_____	_____					
9. _____	_____	_____	_____					
10. _____	_____	_____	_____					
11. _____	_____	_____	_____					
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30'</u> )								
1. _____	_____	_____	_____					
2. _____	_____	_____	_____					
3. _____	_____	_____	_____					
4. _____	_____	_____	_____					
5. _____	_____	_____	_____					
<u>0</u> = Total Cover								
50% of total cover: <u>0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0</u>								

**SOIL**

Sampling Point: W-BAO-012121-01

**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.      <sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

<b>Hydric Soil Indicators:</b>		<b>Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (MLRA 147)
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (MLRA 147, 148)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (MLRA 147, 148)	<b>(MLRA 147, 148)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<b>(MLRA 136, 147)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)	<input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR N, MLRA 136)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Umbric Surface (F13) (MLRA 136, 122)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 148)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 147)	

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

<b>Restrictive Layer (if observed):</b> No Type: _____ Depth (inches): _____	<b>Hydric Soil Present?</b> Yes _____ No _____
--	--

Remarks:  
 Soils were not obtained due to US DOE restrictions on digging in the area. Assumed hydric due to strong vegetative and hydrologic indicators.



**Upland AS-005**  
**WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region**

Project/Site: Arboles Station and Transmission Lines Project City/County: Pike County Sampling Date: 01/21/2021  
 Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: U-BAO-012121-01  
 Investigator(s): BAO, JFW Section, Township, Range: S 18 T 4N R 21 W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): Flat Slope (%): 0  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N Lat: 39.01474 Long: -83.00554 Datum: WGS 84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: UoA: Urbanland-Omulga complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: N/A  
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

**SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.**

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes _____ No <u>X</u>
Remarks: Upland point associated with Wetland AS-005 (W-BAO-012121-01). Soil sample was unable to be observed due to US DOE restrictions in area due to various underground electrical wires	

**HYDROLOGY**

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)	<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes _____ No <u>X</u>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:	
Remarks:	

**VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.**

Sampling Point: U-BAO-012121-01

<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30'</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b>
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B)
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>33.33</u> (A/B)
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b>
50% of total cover: <u>0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0</u>				<u>    </u> Total % Cover of: <u>    </u> Multiply by: <u>    </u>
<u>Sapling Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>15'</u> )				OBL species <u>    0    </u> x 1 = <u>    0    </u>
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	FACW species <u>    0    </u> x 2 = <u>    0    </u>
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	FAC species <u>    50   </u> x 3 = <u>   150   </u>
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	FACU species <u>    30   </u> x 4 = <u>   120   </u>
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	UPL species <u>    20   </u> x 5 = <u>   100   </u>
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	Column Totals: <u>   100   </u> (A) <u>   370   </u> (B)
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>   3.7   </u>
<u>40</u> = Total Cover				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b>
50% of total cover: <u>20</u> 20% of total cover: <u>8</u>				<input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
<u>Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>15'</u> )				<input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup>
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	<input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	<sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				<b>Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:</b>
50% of total cover: <u>0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0</u>				<b>Tree</b> – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>5'</u> )				<b>Sapling</b> – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.
1. <u>Andropogon gerardii</u>	40	Y	FAC	<b>Shrub</b> – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.
2. <u>Erigeron annuus</u>	20	Y	FACU	<b>Herb</b> – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.
3. <u>Daucus carota</u>	20	Y	UPL	<b>Woody vine</b> – All woody vines, regardless of height.
4. <u>Setaria pumila</u>	10	N	FAC	
5. <u>Trifolium repens</u>	10	N	FACU	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
11. _____	_____	_____	_____	
<u>100</u> = Total Cover				
50% of total cover: <u>50</u> 20% of total cover: <u>20</u>				
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30'</u> )				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <u>    </u> No <u>  X  </u>
50% of total cover: <u>0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0</u>				
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)				





**VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.**

Sampling Point: W-BAO-012121-04

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	
<b>Tree Stratum</b> (Plot size: <u>30'</u> )				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
				_____ = Total Cover
50% of total cover: <u>0</u>				20% of total cover: <u>0</u>
<b>Sapling Stratum</b> (Plot size: <u>15'</u> )				
1. <u>Platanus occidentalis</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
				_____ = Total Cover
50% of total cover: <u>10</u>				20% of total cover: <u>4</u>
<b>Shrub Stratum</b> (Plot size: <u>15'</u> )				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
				_____ = Total Cover
50% of total cover: <u>0</u>				20% of total cover: <u>0</u>
<b>Herb Stratum</b> (Plot size: <u>5'</u> )				
1. <u>Juncus effusus</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
2. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	<u>60</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
3. <u>Dichanthelium clandestinum</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
11. _____	_____	_____	_____	
				_____ = Total Cover
50% of total cover: <u>50</u>				20% of total cover: <u>20</u>
<b>Woody Vine Stratum</b> (Plot size: <u>30'</u> )				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
				_____ = Total Cover
50% of total cover: <u>0</u>				20% of total cover: <u>0</u>
<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b>				
Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:				<u>3</u> (A)
Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata:				<u>3</u> (B)
Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:				<u>100.00</u> (A/B)
<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b>				
Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:		
OBL species	<u>0</u>	x 1 =	<u>0</u>	
FACW species	<u>110</u>	x 2 =	<u>220</u>	
FAC species	<u>10</u>	x 3 =	<u>30</u>	
FACU species	<u>0</u>	x 4 =	<u>0</u>	
UPL species	<u>0</u>	x 5 =	<u>0</u>	
Column Totals:	<u>120</u> (A)		<u>250</u> (B)	
Prevalence Index = B/A =				<u>2.08</u>
<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b>				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50%				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup>				
<input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)				
<input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)				
<sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.				
<b>Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:</b>				
<b>Tree</b> – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).				
<b>Sapling</b> – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.				
<b>Shrub</b> – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.				
<b>Herb</b> – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.				
<b>Woody vine</b> – All woody vines, regardless of height.				
<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)				

**SOIL**

Sampling Point: W-BAO-012121-04

**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0 — 10	10YR 4/2	90	10YR 6/8	10	C	M	Silty clay loam	
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.      <sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

**Hydric Soil Indicators:**

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5)
- 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)

- Dark Surface (S7)
- Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

**Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:**

- 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

**Restrictive Layer (if observed):** No

Type: \_\_\_\_\_  
Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

**Hydric Soil Present?** Yes X No \_\_\_\_\_

**Remarks:**

US Department of Energy property does not allow digging past 12"

**Upland AS-006**  
**WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region**

Project/Site: Arboles Station and Transmission Lines Project City/County: Pike County Sampling Date: 01/21/2021  
 Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: U-BAO-012121-04  
 Investigator(s): BAO, JFW Section, Township, Range: S 7 T 4N R 22W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillside Local relief (concave, convex, none): Convex Slope (%): 3  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N Lat: 39.01329 Long: -83.01060 Datum: WGS 84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: UoA: Urbanland-Omulga complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: N/A  
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation ✓, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

**SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.**

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes _____ No <u>X</u>
Remarks: Upland point associated with W-BAO-012121-04 vegetation mowed	

**HYDROLOGY**

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)	<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes _____ No <u>X</u>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:	
Remarks:	

**VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.**

Sampling Point: U-BAO-012121-04

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	
<b>Tree Stratum</b> (Plot size: <u>30'</u> )				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____
				_____ = Total Cover
50% of total cover: <u>0</u>				20% of total cover: <u>0</u>
<b>Sapling Stratum</b> (Plot size: <u>15'</u> )				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____
				_____ = Total Cover
50% of total cover: <u>0</u>				20% of total cover: <u>0</u>
<b>Shrub Stratum</b> (Plot size: <u>15'</u> )				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____
				_____ = Total Cover
50% of total cover: <u>0</u>				20% of total cover: <u>0</u>
<b>Herb Stratum</b> (Plot size: <u>5'</u> )				
1. <u>Dichanthelium clandestinum</u>	30	Y	FAC	_____
2. <u>Allium canadense</u>	10	N	FACU	_____
3. <u>Setaria pumila</u>	10	N	FAC	_____
4. <u>Poa sp.</u>	50	Y	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____
11. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____
				_____ = Total Cover
50% of total cover: <u>50</u>				20% of total cover: <u>20</u>
<b>Woody Vine Stratum</b> (Plot size: <u>30'</u> )				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____
				_____ = Total Cover
50% of total cover: <u>0</u>				20% of total cover: <u>0</u>
<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b>				
Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:				<u>1</u> (A)
Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata:				<u>2</u> (B)
Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:				<u>50.00</u> (A/B)
<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b>				
Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:		
OBL species	<u>0</u>	x 1 =	<u>0</u>	
FACW species	<u>0</u>	x 2 =	<u>0</u>	
FAC species	<u>40</u>	x 3 =	<u>120</u>	
FACU species	<u>10</u>	x 4 =	<u>40</u>	
UPL species	<u>0</u>	x 5 =	<u>0</u>	
Column Totals:	<u>50</u> (A)		<u>160</u> (B)	
Prevalence Index = B/A =				<u>3.2</u>
<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b>				
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation				
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50%				
<input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup>				
<input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)				
<input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)				
<sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.				
<b>Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:</b>				
<b>Tree</b> – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).				
<b>Sapling</b> – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.				
<b>Shrub</b> – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.				
<b>Herb</b> – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.				
<b>Woody vine</b> – All woody vines, regardless of height.				
<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes _____ No <u>X</u>				
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)				



**SOIL**

Sampling Point: U-BAO-012121-04

**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0 — 10	10YR 4/3	80	10YR 4/6	20	C	M	Silty clay loam	
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

<sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

**Hydric Soil Indicators:**

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5)
- 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR N)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)

- Dark Surface (S7)
- Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (MLRA 147, 148)
- Thin Dark Surface (S9) (MLRA 147, 148)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR N, MLRA 136)
- Umbric Surface (F13) (MLRA 136, 122)
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 148)
- Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 147)

**Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:**

- 2 cm Muck (A10) (MLRA 147)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 147, 148)
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 136, 147)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

**Restrictive Layer (if observed):** No

Type: \_\_\_\_\_

Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Hydric Soil Present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No X

**Remarks:**

US Department of Energy property does not allow digging past 12"

**Wetland AS-007**  
**WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region**

Project/Site: Arboles Station and Transmission Lines Project City/County: Pike County Sampling Date: 01/22/2021  
 Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: W-BAO-012221-01  
 Investigator(s): BAO, JFW Section, Township, Range: S 7 T 4N R 22W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Gulch or Gully Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 1  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N Lat: 39.01074 Long: -83.01210 Datum: WGS 84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: UoA: Urbanland-Omulga complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: N/A  
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

**SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.**

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____ Hydric Soil Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____ Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes <u>X</u> No _____
Remarks: PEM linear wetland in maintained transmission line ROW, between two built up mounds	

**HYDROLOGY**

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>2.00</u> Water Table Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>5.00</u> Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)	<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes <u>X</u> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:	
Remarks:	

**VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.**

Sampling Point: W-BAO-012221-01

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	
<b>Tree Stratum</b> (Plot size: <u>30'</u> )				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
				_____ = Total Cover
				50% of total cover: <u>0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0</u>
<b>Sapling Stratum</b> (Plot size: <u>15'</u> )				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
				_____ = Total Cover
				50% of total cover: <u>0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0</u>
<b>Shrub Stratum</b> (Plot size: <u>15'</u> )				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
				_____ = Total Cover
				50% of total cover: <u>0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0</u>
<b>Herb Stratum</b> (Plot size: <u>5'</u> )				
1. <u>Scirpus cyperinus</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
2. <u>Equisetum hyemale</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
3. <u>Juncus effusus</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
4. <u>Eupatorium perfoliatum</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
5. <u>Cyperus esculentus</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
6. <u>Carex cristatella</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
11. _____	_____	_____	_____	
				_____ = Total Cover
				50% of total cover: <u>45</u> 20% of total cover: <u>18</u>
<b>Woody Vine Stratum</b> (Plot size: <u>30'</u> )				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
				_____ = Total Cover
				50% of total cover: <u>0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0</u>
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)				

**Dominance Test worksheet:**

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100.00 (A/B)

---

**Prevalence Index worksheet:**

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>
FACW species <u>90</u>	x 2 = <u>180</u>
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>
Column Totals: <u>90</u> (A)	<u>180</u> (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.00

---

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:**

1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

2 - Dominance Test is >50%

3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0<sup>1</sup>

4 - Morphological Adaptations<sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation<sup>1</sup> (Explain)

<sup>1</sup>Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

---

**Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:**

**Tree** – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

**Sapling** – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

**Shrub** – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

**Herb** – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

**Woody vine** – All woody vines, regardless of height.

---

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?**      Yes       No

**SOIL**

Sampling Point: W-BAO-012221-01

**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0 — 10	10YR 4/2	90	5YR 4/6	10			Silty clay	
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.      <sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

<b>Hydric Soil Indicators:</b>		<b>Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:</b>	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (MLRA 147)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (MLRA 147, 148)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (MLRA 147, 148)	<input type="checkbox"/> (MLRA 147, 148)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> (MLRA 136, 147)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)	<input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR N, MLRA 136)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Umbric Surface (F13) (MLRA 136, 122)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 148)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 147)		

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

<b>Restrictive Layer (if observed):</b> No Type: _____ Depth (inches): _____	<b>Hydric Soil Present?</b> Yes <u>  X  </u> No _____
--	---

Remarks:  
 US Department of Energy property does not allow digging past 12"



**VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.**

Sampling Point: U-BAO-012221-01

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	
<b>Tree Stratum</b> (Plot size: <u>30'</u> )				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
				_____ = Total Cover
				50% of total cover: <u>0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0</u>
<b>Sapling Stratum</b> (Plot size: <u>15'</u> )				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
				_____ = Total Cover
				50% of total cover: <u>0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0</u>
<b>Shrub Stratum</b> (Plot size: <u>15'</u> )				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
				_____ = Total Cover
				50% of total cover: <u>0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0</u>
<b>Herb Stratum</b> (Plot size: <u>5'</u> )				
1. <u>Asclepias syriaca</u>	10	N	FACU	
2. <u>Pycnanthemum virginianum</u>	10	N	FAC	
3. <u>Setaria pumila</u>	30	Y	FAC	
4. <u>Equisetum hyemale</u>	5	N	FACW	
5. <u>Schedonorus arundinaceus</u>	60	Y	FACU	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
11. _____	_____	_____	_____	
				_____ = Total Cover
				50% of total cover: <u>58</u> 20% of total cover: <u>23</u>
<b>Woody Vine Stratum</b> (Plot size: <u>30'</u> )				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
				_____ = Total Cover
				50% of total cover: <u>0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0</u>
<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b>				
Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:				<u>1</u> (A)
Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata:				<u>2</u> (B)
Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:				<u>50.00</u> (A/B)
<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b>				
Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:		
OBL species	<u>0</u>	x 1 =	<u>0</u>	
FACW species	<u>5</u>	x 2 =	<u>10</u>	
FAC species	<u>40</u>	x 3 =	<u>120</u>	
FACU species	<u>70</u>	x 4 =	<u>280</u>	
UPL species	<u>0</u>	x 5 =	<u>0</u>	
Column Totals:	<u>115</u>	(A)	<u>410</u>	(B)
Prevalence Index = B/A =				<u>3.57</u>
<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b>				
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation				
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50%				
<input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup>				
<input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)				
<input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)				
<sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.				
<b>Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:</b>				
<b>Tree</b> – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).				
<b>Sapling</b> – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.				
<b>Shrub</b> – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.				
<b>Herb</b> – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.				
<b>Woody vine</b> – All woody vines, regardless of height.				
<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes _____ No <u>X</u>				
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)				

**SOIL**

Sampling Point: U-BAO-012221-01

**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0 — 10	10YR 4/3	70	10YR 5/6	30	C	M	Silty clay loam	
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. <sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

<b>Hydric Soil Indicators:</b>		<b>Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (MLRA 147)
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (MLRA 147, 148)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 147, 148)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (MLRA 147, 148)	<input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 136, 147)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)	<input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR N, MLRA 136)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Umbric Surface (F13) (MLRA 136, 122)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 148)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 147)	

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

**Restrictive Layer (if observed):** No  
 Type: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

**Hydric Soil Present?** Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No X

Remarks:  
 US Department of Energy property does not allow digging past 12"

**Wetland AS-008**  
**WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region**

Project/Site: Arboles Station and Transmission Lines Project City/County: Pike County Sampling Date: 01/22/2021  
 Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: W-BAO-012221-02  
 Investigator(s): BAO, JFW Section, Township, Range: S 7 T 4N R 22W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Swale Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 1  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N Lat: 39.00827 Long: -83.01237 Datum: WGS 84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: UoA: Urbanland-Omulga complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: N/A  
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

**SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.**

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____ Hydric Soil Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____ Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes <u>X</u> No _____
Remarks: PEM wetland in t-line ROW	

**HYDROLOGY**

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>4.00</u> Saturation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0.00</u> (includes capillary fringe)	<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes <u>X</u> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:	
Remarks:	



**VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.**

Sampling Point: W-BAO-012221-02

<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30'</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b>				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A)				
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B)				
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100.00</u> (A/B)				
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b>				
5. _____	_____	_____	_____		<table style="width:100%; border:none;"> <tr> <td style="width:50%;"><u>0</u> = Total Cover</td> <td style="width:50%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>50% of total cover: <u>0</u></td> <td>20% of total cover: <u>0</u></td> </tr> </table>	<u>0</u> = Total Cover		50% of total cover: <u>0</u>
<u>0</u> = Total Cover								
50% of total cover: <u>0</u>	20% of total cover: <u>0</u>							
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	<table style="width:100%; border:none;"> <tr> <td style="width:50%;"><u>0</u> = Total Cover</td> <td style="width:50%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>50% of total cover: <u>0</u></td> <td>20% of total cover: <u>0</u></td> </tr> </table>	<u>0</u> = Total Cover		50% of total cover: <u>0</u>	20% of total cover: <u>0</u>
<u>0</u> = Total Cover								
50% of total cover: <u>0</u>	20% of total cover: <u>0</u>							
<u>Sapling Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>15'</u> )				<table style="width:100%; border:none;"> <tr> <td style="width:50%;"><u>0</u> = Total Cover</td> <td style="width:50%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>50% of total cover: <u>0</u></td> <td>20% of total cover: <u>0</u></td> </tr> </table>	<u>0</u> = Total Cover		50% of total cover: <u>0</u>	20% of total cover: <u>0</u>
<u>0</u> = Total Cover								
50% of total cover: <u>0</u>	20% of total cover: <u>0</u>							
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)				
2. _____	_____	_____	_____					
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	<sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.				
4. _____	_____	_____	_____					
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:</b>  <b>Tree</b> – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).  <b>Sapling</b> – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.  <b>Shrub</b> – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.  <b>Herb</b> – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.  <b>Woody vine</b> – All woody vines, regardless of height.				
6. _____	_____	_____	_____					
<u>Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>15'</u> )				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <u>X</u> No _____				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____					
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Remarks:</b> (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)				
3. _____	_____	_____	_____					
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <u>X</u> No _____				
5. _____	_____	_____	_____					
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Remarks:</b> (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)				
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>5'</u> )								
1. <u>Eupatorium perfoliatum</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>	<b>Remarks:</b> (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)				
2. <u>Typha angustifolia</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>					
3. <u>Mimulus ringens</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>	<b>Remarks:</b> (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)				
4. <u>Dichanthelium clandestinum</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>					
5. <u>Juncus effusus</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>	<b>Remarks:</b> (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)				
6. <u>Carex squarrosa</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>					
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Remarks:</b> (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)				
8. _____	_____	_____	_____					
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Remarks:</b> (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)				
10. _____	_____	_____	_____					
11. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Remarks:</b> (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)				
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30'</u> )								
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Remarks:</b> (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)				
2. _____	_____	_____	_____					
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Remarks:</b> (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)				
4. _____	_____	_____	_____					
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Remarks:</b> (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)				
<u>0</u> = Total Cover								
50% of total cover: <u>0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0</u>								

**SOIL**

Sampling Point: W-BAO-012221-02

**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0 — 10	10YR 4/2		7.5YR 4/6	10	C	PL	silty clay loam	
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.      <sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

**Hydric Soil Indicators:**

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5)
- 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)

- Dark Surface (S7)
- Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

**Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:**

- 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

**Restrictive Layer (if observed):** No  
 Type: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

**Hydric Soil Present?** Yes X No \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:  
 US Department of Energy property does not allow digging past 12"



**VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.**

Sampling Point: U-BAO-012221-02

<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30'</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b>				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A)				
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B)				
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>50.00</u> (A/B)				
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b>				
5. _____	_____	_____	_____		<table style="width:100%; border:none;"> <tr> <td style="width:50%;"><u>0</u> = Total Cover</td> <td style="width:50%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>50% of total cover: <u>0</u></td> <td>20% of total cover: <u>0</u></td> </tr> </table>	<u>0</u> = Total Cover		50% of total cover: <u>0</u>
<u>0</u> = Total Cover								
50% of total cover: <u>0</u>	20% of total cover: <u>0</u>							
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	<table style="width:100%; border:none;"> <tr> <td style="width:50%;"><u>0</u> = Total Cover</td> <td style="width:50%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>50% of total cover: <u>0</u></td> <td>20% of total cover: <u>0</u></td> </tr> </table>	<u>0</u> = Total Cover		50% of total cover: <u>0</u>	20% of total cover: <u>0</u>
<u>0</u> = Total Cover								
50% of total cover: <u>0</u>	20% of total cover: <u>0</u>							
<u>Sapling Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>15'</u> )				<table style="width:100%; border:none;"> <tr> <td style="width:50%;"><u>0</u> = Total Cover</td> <td style="width:50%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>50% of total cover: <u>0</u></td> <td>20% of total cover: <u>0</u></td> </tr> </table>	<u>0</u> = Total Cover		50% of total cover: <u>0</u>	20% of total cover: <u>0</u>
<u>0</u> = Total Cover								
50% of total cover: <u>0</u>	20% of total cover: <u>0</u>							
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)				
2. _____	_____	_____	_____					
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	<sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.				
4. _____	_____	_____	_____					
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:</b>  <b>Tree</b> – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).  <b>Sapling</b> – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.  <b>Shrub</b> – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.  <b>Herb</b> – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.  <b>Woody vine</b> – All woody vines, regardless of height.				
6. _____	_____	_____	_____					
<u>Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>15'</u> )				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes _____ No <u>X</u>				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____					
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Tree</b> – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).  <b>Sapling</b> – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.  <b>Shrub</b> – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.  <b>Herb</b> – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.  <b>Woody vine</b> – All woody vines, regardless of height.				
3. _____	_____	_____	_____					
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Herb</b> – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.  <b>Woody vine</b> – All woody vines, regardless of height.				
5. _____	_____	_____	_____					
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Woody vine</b> – All woody vines, regardless of height.				
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>5'</u> )								
1. <u>Schedonorus arundinaceus</u>	40	Y	FACU	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes _____ No <u>X</u>				
2. <u>Dichanthelium clandestinum</u>	50	Y	FAC					
3. <u>Setaria pumila</u>	10	N	FAC	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes _____ No <u>X</u>				
4. <u>Asclepias syriaca</u>	10	N	FACU					
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes _____ No <u>X</u>				
6. _____	_____	_____	_____					
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes _____ No <u>X</u>				
8. _____	_____	_____	_____					
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes _____ No <u>X</u>				
10. _____	_____	_____	_____					
11. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes _____ No <u>X</u>				
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30'</u> )								
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes _____ No <u>X</u>				
2. _____	_____	_____	_____					
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes _____ No <u>X</u>				
4. _____	_____	_____	_____					
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes _____ No <u>X</u>				
<u>Remarks:</u> (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)								

**SOIL**

Sampling Point: U-BAO-012221-02

**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0 — 10	10YR 4/3	70	10YR 5/6	30	C	M	Silty clay loam	
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								
—								

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. <sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

<b>Hydric Soil Indicators:</b>		<b>Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:</b>	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (MLRA 147)	<sup>3</sup> Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (MLRA 147, 148)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 147, 148)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (MLRA 147, 148)	<input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 136, 147)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)	<input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR N, MLRA 136)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Umbric Surface (F13) (MLRA 136, 122)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 148)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 147)		

**Restrictive Layer (if observed):** No

Type: \_\_\_\_\_

Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

**Hydric Soil Present?** Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No X

Remarks:  
 US Department of Energy property does not allow digging past 12"

**Appendix C**  
**Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands (ORAM)**  
**Forms**

---

<b>Site:</b> AEP Arboles Station and T-Lines, W-BAO-012021-01	<b>Rater(s):</b> B Otto;	<b>J Wessel</b>	<b>Date:</b> 01/20/2021
---	--------------------------	-----------------	-------------------------

<b>1.0</b>	<b>1.0</b>
------------	------------

**Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).**

max 6 pts. subtotal

Select one size class and assign score.

- >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

<b>4.0</b>	<b>5.0</b>
------------	------------

**Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.**

max 14 pts. subtotal

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrubland, young second growth forest. (5)
- MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

<b>7.0</b>	<b>12.0</b>
------------	-------------

**Metric 3. Hydrology.**

max 30 pts. subtotal

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- High pH groundwater (5)
- Other groundwater (3)
- Precipitation (1)
- Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- None or none apparent (12)
- Recovered (7)
- Recovering (3)
- Recent or no recovery (1)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- 100 year floodplain (1)
- Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- Seasonally inundated (2)
- Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

Check all disturbances observed	
<input type="checkbox"/> ditch	<input type="checkbox"/> point source (nonstormwater)
<input type="checkbox"/> tile	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> filling/grading
<input type="checkbox"/> dike	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> road bed/RR track
<input type="checkbox"/> weir	<input type="checkbox"/> dredging
<input type="checkbox"/> stormwater input	<input type="checkbox"/> other _____

<b>7.0</b>	<b>19.0</b>
------------	-------------

**Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.**

max 20 pts. subtotal

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- None or none apparent (4)
- Recovered (3)
- Recovering (2)
- Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- Excellent (7)
- Very good (6)
- Good (5)
- Moderately good (4)
- Fair (3)
- Poor to fair (2)
- Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- None or none apparent (9)
- Recovered (6)
- Recovering (3)
- Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> mowing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> shrub/sapling removal
<input type="checkbox"/> grazing	<input type="checkbox"/> herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
<input type="checkbox"/> clearcutting	<input type="checkbox"/> sedimentation
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> selective cutting	<input type="checkbox"/> dredging
<input type="checkbox"/> woody debris removal	<input type="checkbox"/> farming
<input type="checkbox"/> toxic pollutants	<input type="checkbox"/> nutrient enrichment

<b>19.0</b>
-------------

subtotal this page

<b>Site:</b> AEP Arboles Station and T-Lines, W-BAO-012021-01	<b>Rater(s):</b> B Otto;	J Wessel	<b>Date:</b> 01/20/2021
---	--------------------------	----------	-------------------------

19.0

subtotal first page

0.0

19.0

max 10 pts. subtotal

### Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- Bog (10)
- Fen (10)
- Old growth forest (10)
- Mature forested wetland (5)
- Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

-3

16

max 20 pts. subtotal

### Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersions, microtopography.

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- Aquatic bed
- 1 Emergent
- Shrub
- Forest
- Mudflats
- Open water
- Other \_\_\_\_\_

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.

Select only one.

- High (5)
- Moderately high(4)
- Moderate (3)
- Moderately low (2)
- Low (1)
- None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- Vegetated hummocks/tussucks
- Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- 1 Amphibian breeding pools

#### Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

#### Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

#### Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

#### Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

16

GRAND TOTAL (max 100 pts)



<b>Site:</b> AEP Arboles Station and T-Lines, W-BAO-012021-02	<b>Rater(s):</b> B Otto;	<b>J Wessel</b>	<b>Date:</b> 01/20/2021
---	--------------------------	-----------------	-------------------------

0.0

0.0

### Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

max 6 pts. subtotal

Select one size class and assign score.

- >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

7.0

7.0

### Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

max 14 pts. subtotal

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrubland, young second growth forest. (5)
- MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

6.0

13.0

### Metric 3. Hydrology.

max 30 pts. subtotal

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- High pH groundwater (5)
- Other groundwater (3)
- Precipitation (1)
- Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- None or none apparent (12)
- Recovered (7)
- Recovering (3)
- Recent or no recovery (1)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- 100 year floodplain (1)
- Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- Seasonally inundated (2)
- Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

Check all disturbances observed	
<input type="checkbox"/> ditch	<input type="checkbox"/> point source (nonstormwater)
<input type="checkbox"/> tile	<input type="checkbox"/> filling/grading
<input type="checkbox"/> dike	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> road bed/RR track
<input type="checkbox"/> weir	<input type="checkbox"/> dredging
<input type="checkbox"/> stormwater input	<input type="checkbox"/> other _____

6.0

19.0

### Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

max 20 pts. subtotal

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- None or none apparent (4)
- Recovered (3)
- Recovering (2)
- Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- Excellent (7)
- Very good (6)
- Good (5)
- Moderately good (4)
- Fair (3)
- Poor to fair (2)
- Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- None or none apparent (9)
- Recovered (6)
- Recovering (3)
- Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> mowing	<input type="checkbox"/> shrub/sapling removal
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> grazing	<input type="checkbox"/> herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> clearcutting	<input type="checkbox"/> sedimentation
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> selective cutting	<input type="checkbox"/> dredging
<input type="checkbox"/> woody debris removal	<input type="checkbox"/> farming
<input type="checkbox"/> toxic pollutants	<input type="checkbox"/> nutrient enrichment

19.0

subtotal this page

<b>Site:</b> AEP Arboles Station and T-Lines, W-BAO-012021-02	<b>Rater(s):</b> B Otto;	<b>J Wessel</b>	<b>Date:</b> 01/20/2021
---	--------------------------	-----------------	-------------------------

19.0

subtotal first page

0.0

19.0

max 10 pts. subtotal

### Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- Bog (10)
- Fen (10)
- Old growth forest (10)
- Mature forested wetland (5)
- Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

2

21

max 20 pts. subtotal

### Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersions, microtopography.

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- Aquatic bed
- 1 Emergent
- Shrub
- Forest
- Mudflats
- Open water
- Other \_\_\_\_\_

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.

Select only one.

- High (5)
- Moderately high(4)
- Moderate (3)
- Moderately low (2)
- Low (1)
- None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- Vegetated hummocks/tussucks
- Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- Amphibian breeding pools

#### Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

#### Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

#### Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

#### Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

21

**GRAND TOTAL (max 100 pts)**

Site: AEP Arboles Station and T-Lines, W-BAO-012121-05 Rater(s): B Otto; J Wessel Date: 01/21/2021

1.0 1.0 Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

- Select one size class and assign score. >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts) 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts) 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts) 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts) 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts) 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt) <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

7.0 8.0 Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

- 2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check. WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7) MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4) NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1) VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0) 2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average. VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7) LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrubland, young second growth forest. (5) MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3) HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

10.0 18.0 Metric 3. Hydrology.

- 3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply. High pH groundwater (5) Other groundwater (3) Precipitation (1) Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3) Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5) 3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply. 100 year floodplain (1) Between stream/lake and other human use (1) Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1) Part of riparian or upland corridor (1) 3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score. >0.7 (27.6in) (3) 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2) <0.4m (<15.7in) (1) 3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check. Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4) Regularly inundated/saturated (3) Seasonally inundated (2) Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1) 3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average. None or none apparent (12) Recovered (7) Recovering (3) Recent or no recovery (1) Check all disturbances observed: ditch, tile, dike, weir, stormwater input, point source (nonstormwater), filling/grading, road bed/RR track, dredging, other (ROW maintenance and construction; at junct)

8.0 26.0 Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

- 4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average. None or none apparent (4) Recovered (3) Recovering (2) Recent or no recovery (1) 4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score. Excellent (7) Very good (6) Good (5) Moderately good (4) Fair (3) Poor to fair (2) Poor (1) 4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average. None or none apparent (9) Recovered (6) Recovering (3) Recent or no recovery (1) Check all disturbances observed: mowing, grazing, clearcutting, selective cutting, woody debris removal, toxic pollutants, shrub/sapling removal, herbaceous/aquatic bed removal, sedimentation, dredging, farming, nutrient enrichment

26.0 subtotal this page

<b>Site:</b> AEP Arboles Station and T-Lines, W-BAO-012121-05	<b>Rater(s):</b> B Otto;	J Wessel	<b>Date:</b> 01/21/2021
---	--------------------------	----------	-------------------------

26.0

subtotal first page

0.0

26.0

max 10 pts. subtotal

### Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- Bog (10)
- Fen (10)
- Old growth forest (10)
- Mature forested wetland (5)
- Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

3

29

max 20 pts. subtotal

### Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersions, microtopography.

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- Aquatic bed
- 1 Emergent
- Shrub
- Forest
- Mudflats
- Open water
- Other \_\_\_\_\_

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.

Select only one.

- High (5)
- Moderately high(4)
- Moderate (3)
- Moderately low (2)
- Low (1)
- None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- 1 Vegetated hummocks/tussucks
- Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- Amphibian breeding pools

#### Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

#### Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

#### Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

#### Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

29

## GRAND TOTAL (max 100 pts)

Site: AEP Arboles Station and T-Lines, W-BAO-012121-02 Rater(s): B Otto; J Wessel Date: 01/21/2021

1.0 1.0

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

max 6 pts. subtotal

Select one size class and assign score.

- >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
<0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

2 3.0

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

max 14 pts. subtotal

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrubland, young second growth forest. (5)
MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

6.0 9.0

Metric 3. Hydrology.

max 30 pts. subtotal

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- High pH groundwater (5)
Other groundwater (3)
Precipitation (1)
Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
<0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- None or none apparent (12)
Recovered (7)
Recovering (3)
Recent or no recovery (1)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- 100 year floodplain (1)
Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
Seasonally inundated (2)
Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

Check all disturbances observed
ditch
tile
dike
weir
stormwater input
point source (nonstormwater)
filling/grading
road bed/RR track
dredging
other

8.0 17.0

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

max 20 pts. subtotal

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- None or none apparent (4)
Recovered (3)
Recovering (2)
Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- Excellent (7)
Very good (6)
Good (5)
Moderately good (4)
Fair (3)
Poor to fair (2)
Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- None or none apparent (9)
Recovered (6)
Recovering (3)
Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed
mowing
grazing
clearcutting
selective cutting
woody debris removal
toxic pollutants
shrub/sapling removal
herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
sedimentation
dredging
farming
nutrient enrichment

17.0

subtotal this page

<b>Site:</b> AEP Arboles Station and T-Lines, W-BAO-012121-02	<b>Rater(s):</b> B Otto;	J Wessel	<b>Date:</b> 01/21/2021
---	--------------------------	----------	-------------------------

17.0

subtotal first page

0.0

17.0

max 10 pts. subtotal

### Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- Bog (10)
- Fen (10)
- Old growth forest (10)
- Mature forested wetland (5)
- Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

4

21

max 20 pts. subtotal

### Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersions, microtopography.

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- Aquatic bed
- 1 Emergent
- Shrub
- Forest
- Mudflats
- Open water
- Other \_\_\_\_\_

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.

Select only one.

- High (5)
- Moderately high(4)
- Moderate (3)
- Moderately low (2)
- Low (1)
- None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- Vegetated hummocks/tussucks
- Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- 1 Amphibian breeding pools

#### Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

#### Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

#### Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

#### Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

21

## GRAND TOTAL (max 100 pts)

<b>Site:</b> AEP Arboles Station and T-Lines, W-BAO-012121-01	<b>Rater(s):</b> B Otto; J Wessel	<b>Date:</b> 01/21/2021
---	-----------------------------------	-------------------------

<b>1.0</b>	<b>1.0</b>
------------	------------

**Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).**

max 6 pts. subtotal

Select one size class and assign score.

- >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

<b>2</b>	<b>3.0</b>
----------	------------

**Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.**

max 14 pts. subtotal

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrubland, young second growth forest. (5)
- MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

<b>8.0</b>	<b>11.0</b>
------------	-------------

**Metric 3. Hydrology.**

max 30 pts. subtotal

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- High pH groundwater (5)
- Other groundwater (3)
- Precipitation (1)
- Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- None or none apparent (12)
- Recovered (7)
- Recovering (3)
- Recent or no recovery (1)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- 100 year floodplain (1)
- Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- Seasonally inundated (2)
- Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

Check all disturbances observed	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ditch	<input type="checkbox"/> point source (nonstormwater)
<input type="checkbox"/> tile	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> filling/grading
<input type="checkbox"/> dike	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> road bed/RR track
<input type="checkbox"/> weir	<input type="checkbox"/> dredging
<input type="checkbox"/> stormwater input	<input type="checkbox"/> other _____

<b>6.0</b>	<b>17.0</b>
------------	-------------

**Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.**

max 20 pts. subtotal

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- None or none apparent (4)
- Recovered (3)
- Recovering (2)
- Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- Excellent (7)
- Very good (6)
- Good (5)
- Moderately good (4)
- Fair (3)
- Poor to fair (2)
- Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- None or none apparent (9)
- Recovered (6)
- Recovering (3)
- Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> mowing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> shrub/sapling removal
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> grazing	<input type="checkbox"/> herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> clearcutting	<input type="checkbox"/> sedimentation
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> selective cutting	<input type="checkbox"/> dredging
<input type="checkbox"/> woody debris removal	<input type="checkbox"/> farming
<input type="checkbox"/> toxic pollutants	<input type="checkbox"/> nutrient enrichment

<b>17.0</b>
-------------

subtotal this page

<b>Site:</b> AEP Arboles Station and T-Lines, W-BAO-012121-01	<b>Rater(s):</b> B Otto;	J Wessel	<b>Date:</b> 01/21/2021
---	--------------------------	----------	-------------------------

17.0

subtotal first page

0.0

17.0

### Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

max 10 pts.

subtotal

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- Bog (10)
- Fen (10)
- Old growth forest (10)
- Mature forested wetland (5)
- Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

-2

15

### Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersions, microtopography.

max 20 pts.

subtotal

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- Aquatic bed
- 1 Emergent
- Shrub
- Forest
- Mudflats
- Open water
- Other \_\_\_\_\_

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.

Select only one.

- High (5)
- Moderately high(4)
- Moderate (3)
- Moderately low (2)
- Low (1)
- None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- Vegetated hummocks/tussucks
- Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- 1 Amphibian breeding pools

#### Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

#### Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

#### Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

#### Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

15

## GRAND TOTAL (max 100 pts)



Site: AEP Arboles Station and T-Lines, W-BAO-012121-04 Rater(s): B Otto; J Wessel Date: 01/21/2021

2.0 2.0

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

max 6 pts. subtotal

Select one size class and assign score.

- >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
<0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

2.0 4.0

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

max 14 pts. subtotal

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrubland, young second growth forest. (5)
MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

15.0 19.0

Metric 3. Hydrology.

max 30 pts. subtotal

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- High pH groundwater (5)
Other groundwater (3)
Precipitation (1)
Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
<0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- None or none apparent (12)
Recovered (7)
Recovering (3)
Recent or no recovery (1)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- 100 year floodplain (1)
Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
Seasonally inundated (2)
Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

Check all disturbances observed
ditch
tile
dike
weir
stormwater input
point source (nonstormwater)
filling/grading
road bed/RR track
dredging
other

9.0 28.0

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

max 20 pts. subtotal

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- None or none apparent (4)
Recovered (3)
Recovering (2)
Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- Excellent (7)
Very good (6)
Good (5)
Moderately good (4)
Fair (3)
Poor to fair (2)
Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- None or none apparent (9)
Recovered (6)
Recovering (3)
Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed
mowing
grazing
clearcutting
selective cutting
woody debris removal
toxic pollutants
shrub/sapling removal
herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
sedimentation
dredging
farming
nutrient enrichment

28.0

subtotal this page

<b>Site:</b> AEP Arboles Station and T-Lines, W-BAO-012121-04	<b>Rater(s):</b> B Otto;	J Wessel	<b>Date:</b> 01/21/2021
---	--------------------------	----------	-------------------------

28.0

subtotal first page

0.0

28.0

### Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

max 10 pts.

subtotal

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- Bog (10)
- Fen (10)
- Old growth forest (10)
- Mature forested wetland (5)
- Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

4

32

### Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersions, microtopography.

max 20 pts.

subtotal

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- Aquatic bed
- 1 Emergent
- Shrub
- Forest
- Mudflats
- 1 Open water
- Other \_\_\_\_\_

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.

Select only one.

- High (5)
- Moderately high(4)
- Moderate (3)
- Moderately low (2)
- Low (1)
- None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- Vegetated hummocks/tussucks
- Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- 2 Amphibian breeding pools

#### Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

#### Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

#### Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

#### Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

32

**GRAND TOTAL (max 100 pts)**

Site: AEP Arboles Station and T-Lines, W-BAO-012221-01 Rater(s): B Otto; J Wessel Date: 01/22/2021

1.0 1.0 Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

- Select one size class and assign score. >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts) 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts) 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts) 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts) 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts) 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt) <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

7.0 8.0 Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

- 2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check. WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7) MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4) NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1) VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0) 2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average. VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7) LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrubland, young second growth forest. (5) MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3) HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

8.0 16.0 Metric 3. Hydrology.

- 3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply. High pH groundwater (5) Other groundwater (3) Precipitation (1) Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3) Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5) 3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply. 100 year floodplain (1) Between stream/lake and other human use (1) Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1) Part of riparian or upland corridor (1) 3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score. >0.7 (27.6in) (3) 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2) <0.4m (<15.7in) (1) 3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check. Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4) Regularly inundated/saturated (3) Seasonally inundated (2) Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1) 3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average. None or none apparent (12) Recovered (7) Recovering (3) Recent or no recovery (1) Check all disturbances observed: ditch, tile, dike, weir, stormwater input, point source (nonstormwater), filling/grading, road bed/RR track, dredging, other

7.0 23.0 Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

- 4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average. None or none apparent (4) Recovered (3) Recovering (2) Recent or no recovery (1) 4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score. Excellent (7) Very good (6) Good (5) Moderately good (4) Fair (3) Poor to fair (2) Poor (1) 4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average. None or none apparent (9) Recovered (6) Recovering (3) Recent or no recovery (1) Check all disturbances observed: mowing, grazing, clearcutting, selective cutting, woody debris removal, toxic pollutants, shrub/sapling removal, herbaceous/aquatic bed removal, sedimentation, dredging, farming, nutrient enrichment

23.0 subtotal this page

<b>Site:</b> AEP Arboles Station and T-Lines, W-BAO-012221-01	<b>Rater(s):</b> B Otto; J Wessel	<b>Date:</b> 01/22/2021
---	-----------------------------------	-------------------------

23.0

subtotal first page

0.0

23.0

max 10 pts. subtotal

### Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- Bog (10)
- Fen (10)
- Old growth forest (10)
- Mature forested wetland (5)
- Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

-1

22

max 20 pts. subtotal

### Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersions, microtopography.

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- Aquatic bed
- 1 Emergent
- Shrub
- Forest
- Mudflats
- Open water
- Other \_\_\_\_\_

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.

Select only one.

- High (5)
- Moderately high(4)
- Moderate (3)
- Moderately low (2)
- Low (1)
- None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- Vegetated hummocks/tussucks
- Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- 1 Amphibian breeding pools

#### Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

#### Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

#### Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

#### Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

22

GRAND TOTAL (max 100 pts)

<b>Site:</b> AEP Arboles Station and T-Lines, W-BAO-012221-02	<b>Rater(s):</b> B Otto;	J Wessel	<b>Date:</b> 01/22/2021
---	--------------------------	----------	-------------------------

1.0

1.0

### Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

max 6 pts. subtotal Select one size class and assign score.

- >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

7.0

8.0

### Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

max 14 pts. subtotal 2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrubland, young second growth forest. (5)
- MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

9.0

17.0

### Metric 3. Hydrology.

max 30 pts. subtotal 3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- High pH groundwater (5)
- Other groundwater (3)
- Precipitation (1)
- Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- None or none apparent (12)
- Recovered (7)
- Recovering (3)
- Recent or no recovery (1)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- 100 year floodplain (1)
- Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- Seasonally inundated (2)
- Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

Check all disturbances observed	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ditch	<input type="checkbox"/> point source (nonstormwater)
<input type="checkbox"/> tile	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> filling/grading
<input type="checkbox"/> dike	<input type="checkbox"/> road bed/RR track
<input type="checkbox"/> weir	<input type="checkbox"/> dredging
<input type="checkbox"/> stormwater input	<input type="checkbox"/> other _____

8.0

25.0

### Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

max 20 pts. subtotal 4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- None or none apparent (4)
- Recovered (3)
- Recovering (2)
- Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- Excellent (7)
- Very good (6)
- Good (5)
- Moderately good (4)
- Fair (3)
- Poor to fair (2)
- Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- None or none apparent (9)
- Recovered (6)
- Recovering (3)
- Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> mowing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> shrub/sapling removal
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> grazing	<input type="checkbox"/> herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> clearcutting	<input type="checkbox"/> sedimentation
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> selective cutting	<input type="checkbox"/> dredging
<input type="checkbox"/> woody debris removal	<input type="checkbox"/> farming
<input type="checkbox"/> toxic pollutants	<input type="checkbox"/> nutrient enrichment

25.0

subtotal this page

<b>Site:</b> AEP Arboles Station and T-Lines, W-BAO-012221-02	<b>Rater(s):</b> B Otto; J Wessel	<b>Date:</b> 01/22/2021
---	-----------------------------------	-------------------------

25.0

subtotal first page

0.0	25.0
-----	------

max 10 pts. subtotal

### Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- Bog (10)
- Fen (10)
- Old growth forest (10)
- Mature forested wetland (5)
- Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

2	27
---	----

max 20 pts. subtotal

### Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersions, microtopography.

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- Aquatic bed
- 1 Emergent
- Shrub
- Forest
- Mudflats
- Open water
- Other \_\_\_\_\_

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.

Select only one.

- High (5)
- Moderately high(4)
- Moderate (3)
- Moderately low (2)
- Low (1)
- None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- 1 Vegetated hummocks/tussucks
- Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- 1 Amphibian breeding pools

#### Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

#### Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

#### Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

#### Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

27	GRAND TOTAL (max 100 pts)
----	---------------------------

**Appendix D**  
**Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index (HHEI)**  
**Stream Data Forms**

---



# Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3)

**17**

SITE NAME/LOCATION **Arboles Station and Transmission Lines Project, S-BAO-012021-01**  
 SITE NUMBER  RIVER BASIN **05060002** RIVER CODE  DRAINAGE AREA (mi<sup>2</sup>) **0.001**  
 LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) **200** LAT **39.02297** LONG **-83.01206** RIVER MILE   
 DATE **01/20/2021** SCORER **BAO, JFW** COMMENTS **Ephemeral**

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS:  NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL  RECOVERED  RECOVERING  RECENT OR NO RECOVERY  
 May not have existed prior to modification. Substation drainage

<p><b>1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A &amp; B</b></p> <table border="0"> <tr> <th>TYPE</th> <th>PERCENT</th> <th>TYPE</th> <th>PERCENT</th> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]</td> <td><input type="text"/> 0%</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]</td> <td><input type="text"/> 0%</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (&gt;256 mm) [16 pts]</td> <td><input type="text"/> 0%</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]</td> <td><input type="text"/> 0%</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pts]</td> <td><input type="text"/> 0%</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]</td> <td><input type="text"/> 0%</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]</td> <td><input type="text"/> 0%</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]</td> <td><input type="text"/> 0%</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]</td> <td><input type="text"/> 0%</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]</td> <td><input type="text"/> 0%</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> SAND (&lt;2 mm) [6 pts]</td> <td><input type="text"/> 0%</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]</td> <td><input type="text"/> 100%</td> </tr> </table> <p>Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock <b>0%</b> (A) <b>6</b> (B) <b>1</b></p> <p>SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: <b>6</b> TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: <b>1</b></p>		TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	<input type="text"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	<input type="text"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	<input type="text"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<input type="text"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pts]	<input type="text"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	<input type="text"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<input type="text"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	<input type="text"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<input type="text"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	<input type="text"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<input type="text"/> 0%	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	<input type="text"/> 100%	<p><b>HHEI Metric Points</b></p> <p>Substrate Max = 40</p> <p><b>7</b></p> <p>A + B</p>
TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT																											
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	<input type="text"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	<input type="text"/> 0%																											
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	<input type="text"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<input type="text"/> 0%																											
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pts]	<input type="text"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	<input type="text"/> 0%																											
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<input type="text"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	<input type="text"/> 0%																											
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<input type="text"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	<input type="text"/> 0%																											
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<input type="text"/> 0%	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	<input type="text"/> 100%																											
<p><b>2. Maximum Pool Depth (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):</b></p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 30 centimeters [20 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> &lt; 5 cm [5pts]</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]</td> </tr> </table> <p>COMMENTS <input type="text"/> MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (inches) <b>1.00</b></p>		<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]	<p><b>Pool Depth Max = 30</b></p> <p><b>5</b></p>																						
<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]																													
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5pts]																													
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]																													
<p><b>3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):</b></p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 4.0 meters (&gt; 13') [30 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 1.0 m - 1.5 m (&gt; 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 3.0 m - 4.0 m (&gt; 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 1.5 m - 3.0 m (&gt; 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>COMMENTS <input type="text"/> AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (feet) <b>3.00</b></p>		<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]		<p><b>Bankfull Width Max=30</b></p> <p><b>5</b></p>																						
<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]																													
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]																													
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]																														

This information must also be completed

**RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY** \* NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream\*

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)			
L	R	L	R	L	R
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

COMMENTS

**FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):**

<input type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS **Ephemeral**

**SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):**

<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

**STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE**

<input type="checkbox"/> Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft)	<input type="checkbox"/> Flat to Moderate	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate (2 ft/100 ft)	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate to Severe	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Severe (10 ft/100 ft)
---	---	---	---	---



**ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):**

QHEI PERFORMED?  Yes  No QHEI Score  (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

WWH Name: Little Beaver Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.80 mile  
 CWH Name:  Distance from Evaluated Stream   
 EWH Name:  Distance from Evaluated Stream

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Piketon, OH NRCS Soil Map Page:  NRCS Soil Map Stream Order:   
 County: Pike Township/City: Scioto Township

**MISCELLANEOUS**

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N):  Y Date of last precipitation: 01/16/21 Quantity: 0.20  
 Photo-documentation Notes:   
 Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N):  N Canopy (% open): 100%  
 Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N):  N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results):   
 Field Measures: Temp (°C)  Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l)  pH (S.U.)  Conductivity (umhos/cm)   
 Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N)  Y If not, explain:   
 Additional comments/description of pollution impacts:

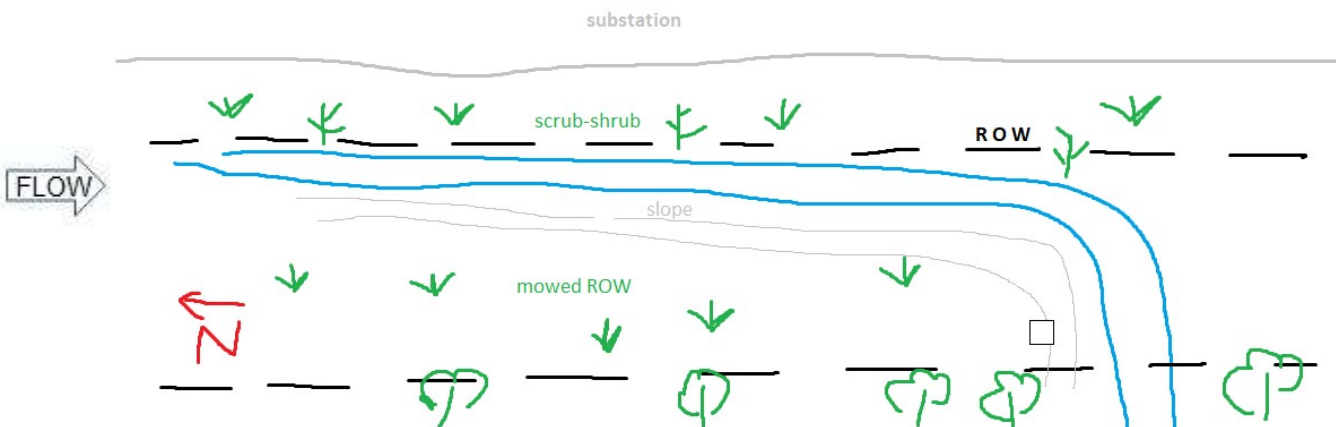
**BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS**

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N)  N Species observed (if known):   
 Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N)  N Species observed (if known):   
 Salamanders Observed? (Y/N)  N Species observed (if known):   
 Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N)  N Species observed (if known):   
 Comments Regarding Biology:

**DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)**

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location





# Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3)

**27**

SITE NAME/LOCATION **Arboles Station and Transmission Lines Project, S-BAO-012021-02**  
 SITE NUMBER  RIVER BASIN **05060002** RIVER CODE  DRAINAGE AREA (mi<sup>2</sup>) **0.010**  
 LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) **129** LAT **39.02164** LONG **-83.01314** RIVER MILE   
 DATE **01/20/2021** SCORER **BAO** COMMENTS **Ephemeral**

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS:  NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL  RECOVERED  RECOVERING  RECENT OR NO RECOVERY  
 Riparian cleared

<b>1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes.</b> (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B		<b>HHEI Metric Points</b>  Substrate Max = 40  <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center; font-size: 24px;">17</div> A + B																											
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>TYPE</th> <th>PERCENT</th> <th>TYPE</th> <th>PERCENT</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="0%"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]</td> <td><input type="text" value="30%"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (&gt;256 mm) [16 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="0%"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="0%"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="0%"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="0%"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="25%"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]</td> <td><input type="text" value="5%"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="30%"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="0%"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> SAND (&lt;2 mm) [6 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="10%"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="0%"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT	<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	<input type="text" value="30%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<input type="text" value="25%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	<input type="text" value="5%"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<input type="text" value="30%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<input type="text" value="10%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT																										
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	<input type="text" value="30%"/>																										
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>																										
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>																										
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<input type="text" value="25%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	<input type="text" value="5%"/>																										
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<input type="text" value="30%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>																										
<input type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<input type="text" value="10%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>																										
<b>2. Maximum Pool Depth (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):</b>		<b>Pool Depth Max = 30</b>  <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center; font-size: 24px;">5</div>																											
<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 30 centimeters [20 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> &lt; 5 cm [5pts]</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> COMMENTS <input type="text"/> MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (inches) <b>1.00</b>			<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]																					
<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]																												
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5pts]																												
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]																												
<b>3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):</b>		<b>Bankfull Width Max=30</b>  <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center; font-size: 24px;">5</div>																											
<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 4.0 meters (&gt; 13') [30 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 1.0 m - 1.5 m (&gt; 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 3.0 m - 4.0 m (&gt; 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 1.5 m - 3.0 m (&gt; 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> COMMENTS <input type="text"/> AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (feet) <b>3.00</b>			<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]																						
<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]																												
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]																												
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]																													

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY \* NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream\*

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)			
L	R	L	R	L	R
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

COMMENTS

FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS **Ephemeral**

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft)  Flat to Moderate  Moderate (2 ft/100 ft)  Moderate to Severe  Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

**ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):**

QHEI PERFORMED?  Yes  No QHEI Score  (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

WWH Name: Little Beaver Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.82 mile  
 CWH Name:  Distance from Evaluated Stream   
 EWH Name:  Distance from Evaluated Stream

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Piketon, OH NRCS Soil Map Page:  NRCS Soil Map Stream Order:   
 County: Pike Township/City: Scioto Township

**MISCELLANEOUS**

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N):  Y Date of last precipitation: 01/16/21 Quantity: 0.20  
 Photo-documentation Notes:   
 Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N):  N Canopy (% open): 50%  
 Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N):  N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results):   
 Field Measures: Temp (°C)  Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l)  pH (S.U.)  Conductivity (umhos/cm)   
 Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N)  Y If not, explain:   
 Additional comments/description of pollution impacts:

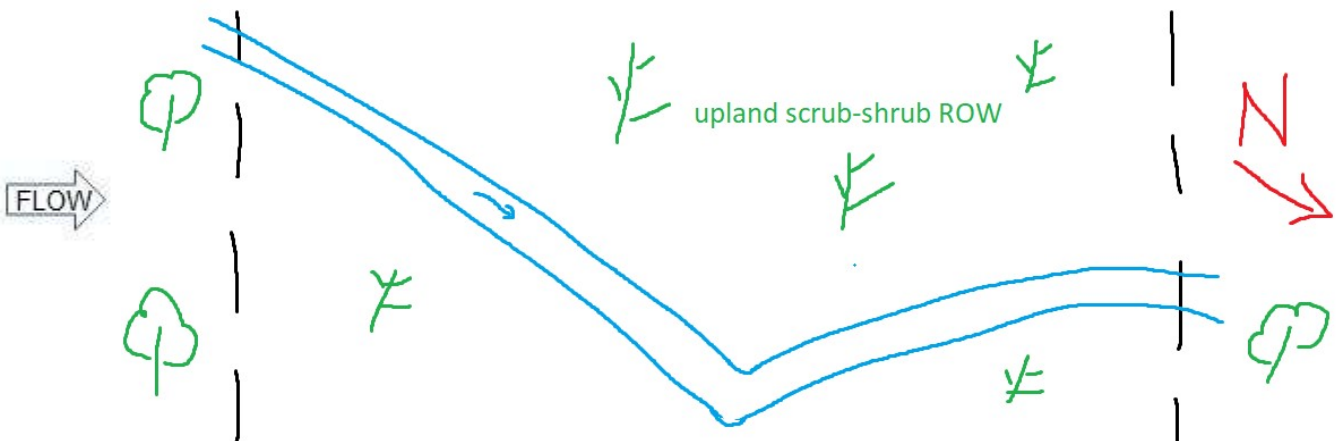
**BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS**

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N)  N Species observed (if known):   
 Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N)  N Species observed (if known):   
 Salamanders Observed? (Y/N)  N Species observed (if known):   
 Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N)  N Species observed (if known):   
 Comments Regarding Biology:

**DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)**

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location





# Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3)

**39**

SITE NAME/LOCATION **Arboles Station and Transmission Lines Project, S-BAO-012021-03**  
 SITE NUMBER  RIVER BASIN **05060002** RIVER CODE  DRAINAGE AREA (mi<sup>2</sup>) **0.020**  
 LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) **200** LAT **39.02134** LONG **-83.01349** RIVER MILE   
 DATE **01/20/2021** SCORER **BAO** COMMENTS **Intermittent**

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS:  NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL  RECOVERED  RECOVERING  RECENT OR NO RECOVERY  
 Culverted and riparian cleared

<p><b>1. SUBSTRATE</b> (Estimate percent of every type present). Check <u>ONLY TWO</u> predominant substrate TYPE boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A &amp; B</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>TYPE</th> <th>PERCENT</th> <th>TYPE</th> <th>PERCENT</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]</td> <td><input type="text"/> 0%</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]</td> <td><input type="text"/> 20%</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (&gt;256 mm) [16 pts]</td> <td><input type="text"/> 0%</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]</td> <td><input type="text"/> 0%</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pts]</td> <td><input type="text"/> 0%</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]</td> <td><input type="text"/> 0%</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]</td> <td><input type="text"/> 20%</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]</td> <td><input type="text"/> 0%</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]</td> <td><input type="text"/> 30%</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]</td> <td><input type="text"/> 0%</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SAND (&lt;2 mm) [6 pts]</td> <td><input type="text"/> 30%</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]</td> <td><input type="text"/> 0%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock <b>20%</b></p> <p>SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: (A) <b>15</b> (B) <b>4</b></p>		TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT	<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	<input type="text"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	<input type="text"/> 20%	<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	<input type="text"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<input type="text"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pts]	<input type="text"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	<input type="text"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<input type="text"/> 20%	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	<input type="text"/> 0%	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<input type="text"/> 30%	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	<input type="text"/> 0%	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<input type="text"/> 30%	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	<input type="text"/> 0%	<p><b>HHEI Metric Points</b></p> <p>Substrate Max = 40</p> <p><b>19</b></p> <p>A + B</p>
TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT																											
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	<input type="text"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	<input type="text"/> 20%																											
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	<input type="text"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<input type="text"/> 0%																											
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pts]	<input type="text"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	<input type="text"/> 0%																											
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<input type="text"/> 20%	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	<input type="text"/> 0%																											
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<input type="text"/> 30%	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	<input type="text"/> 0%																											
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<input type="text"/> 30%	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	<input type="text"/> 0%																											
<p><b>2. Maximum Pool Depth</b> (Measure the <u>maximum</u> pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check <u>ONLY</u> one box):</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 30 centimeters [20 pts]</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &lt; 5 cm [5pts]</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>COMMENTS <input type="text"/> MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (inches) <b>3.00</b></p>		<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]	<p><b>Pool Depth</b> Max = 30</p> <p><b>15</b></p>																						
<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]																													
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5pts]																													
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]																													
<p><b>3. BANK FULL WIDTH</b> (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check <u>ONLY</u> one box):</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 4.0 meters (&gt; 13') [30 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 1.0 m - 1.5 m (&gt; 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 3.0 m - 4.0 m (&gt; 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 1.5 m - 3.0 m (&gt; 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>COMMENTS <input type="text"/> AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (feet) <b>2.50</b></p>		<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]		<p><b>Bankfull</b> Width Max=30</p> <p><b>5</b></p>																						
<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]																													
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]																													
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]																														

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY \* NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream\*

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)			
L	R	L	R	L	R
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

COMMENTS **Also within ROW**

**FLOW REGIME** (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS

**SINUOSITY** (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

**STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE**

<input type="checkbox"/> Flat (0.5 #/100 #)	<input type="checkbox"/> Flat to Moderate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate (2 #/100 #)	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate to Severe	<input type="checkbox"/> Severe (10 #/100 #)
---	---	--	---	--

**ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):**

QHEI PERFORMED?  Yes  No QHEI Score  (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

WWH Name: Little Beaver Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.83 mile  
 CWH Name:  Distance from Evaluated Stream   
 EWH Name:  Distance from Evaluated Stream

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Piketon, OH NRCS Soil Map Page:  NRCS Soil Map Stream Order:   
 County: Pike Township/City: Scioto Township

**MISCELLANEOUS**

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N):  Y Date of last precipitation: 01/16/21 Quantity: 0.20

Photo-documentation Notes:

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N):  N Canopy (% open): 80%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N):  N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results):

Field Measures: Temp (°C)  Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l)  pH (S.U.)  Conductivity (umhos/cm)

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N)  Y If not, explain:

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts:

**BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS**

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N)  N Species observed (if known):

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N)  N Species observed (if known):

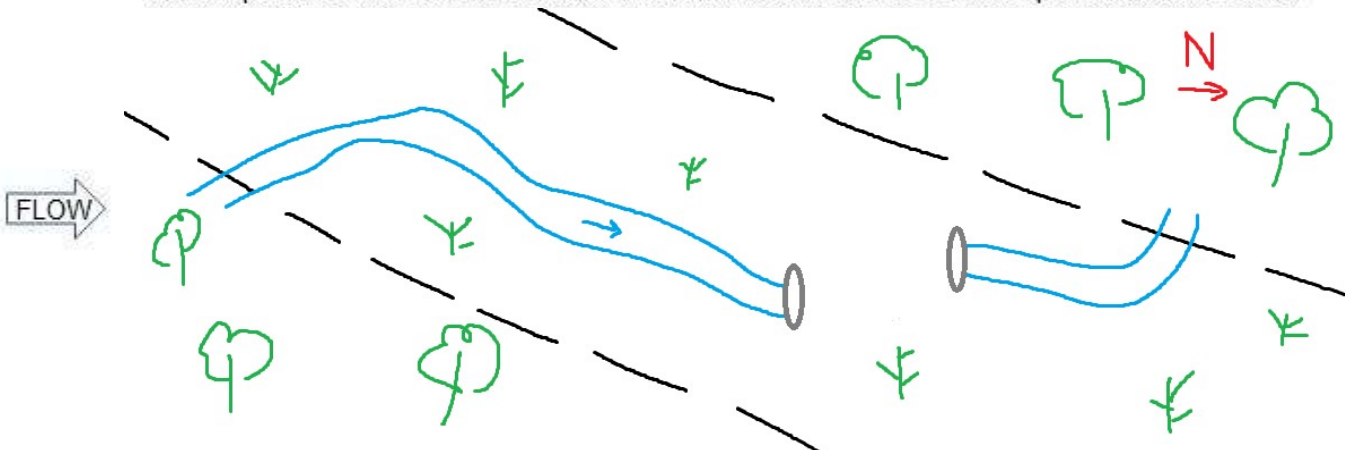
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N)  N Species observed (if known):

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N)  N Species observed (if known):

Comments Regarding Biology:

**DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)**

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location





# Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3)

**17**

SITE NAME/LOCATION **Arboles Station and Transmission Lines Project, S-BAO-012021-04**  
 SITE NUMBER  RIVER BASIN **05060002** RIVER CODE  DRAINAGE AREA (mi<sup>2</sup>) **0.001**  
 LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) **200** LAT **39.02073** LONG **-83.01389** RIVER MILE   
 DATE **01/20/2021** SCORER **BAO, JFW** COMMENTS **Intermittent**

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS:  NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL  RECOVERED  RECOVERING  RECENT OR NO RECOVERY  
 Cleared riparian, culverted

<p><b>1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A &amp; B</b></p> <table border="0"> <tr> <th>TYPE</th> <th>PERCENT</th> <th>TYPE</th> <th>PERCENT</th> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="0%"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]</td> <td><input type="text" value="15%"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (&gt;256 mm) [16 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="0%"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="30%"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="0%"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="0%"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="0%"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]</td> <td><input type="text" value="40%"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="0%"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="0%"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> SAND (&lt;2 mm) [6 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="15%"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="0%"/></td> </tr> </table> <p>Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock <b>0%</b> (A) <b>3</b> (B) <b>4</b></p> <p>SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: <b>3</b> TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: <b>4</b></p>		TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	<input type="text" value="15%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="30%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	<input type="text" value="40%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<input type="text" value="15%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<p><b>HHEI Metric Points</b></p> <p>Substrate Max = 40</p> <p><b>7</b></p> <p>A + B</p>
TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT																											
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	<input type="text" value="15%"/>																											
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="30%"/>																											
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>																											
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	<input type="text" value="40%"/>																											
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>																											
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<input type="text" value="15%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>																											
<p><b>2. Maximum Pool Depth (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):</b></p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 30 centimeters [20 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> &lt; 5 cm [5pts]</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]</td> </tr> </table> <p>COMMENTS <input type="text"/> MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (inches) <b>1.50</b></p>		<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]	<p><b>Pool Depth Max = 30</b></p> <p><b>5</b></p>																						
<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]																													
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5pts]																													
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]																													
<p><b>3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):</b></p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 4.0 meters (&gt; 13') [30 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 1.0 m - 1.5 m (&gt; 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 3.0 m - 4.0 m (&gt; 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 1.5 m - 3.0 m (&gt; 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>COMMENTS <input type="text"/> AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (feet) <b>2.00</b></p>		<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]		<p><b>Bankfull Width Max=30</b></p> <p><b>5</b></p>																						
<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]																													
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]																													
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]																														

This information must also be completed

**RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY** \* NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream\*

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)			
L	R	L	R	L	R
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

COMMENTS

**FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS **Intermittent**

**SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):**

<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

**STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE**

<input type="checkbox"/> Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft)	<input type="checkbox"/> Flat to Moderate	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate (2 ft/100 ft)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate to Severe	<input type="checkbox"/> Severe (10 ft/100 ft)
---	---	---	--	--

**ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):**

QHEI PERFORMED?  Yes  No QHEI Score  (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

WWH Name: Little Beaver Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.88 mile  
 CWH Name:  Distance from Evaluated Stream   
 EWH Name:  Distance from Evaluated Stream

**MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.**

USGS Quadrangle Name: Piketon, OH NRCS Soil Map Page:  NRCS Soil Map Stream Order:   
 County: Pike Township/City: Scioto Township

**MISCELLANEOUS**

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N):  Y Date of last precipitation: 01/16/21 Quantity: 0.20  
 Photo-documentation Notes:   
 Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N):  N Canopy (% open): 60%  
 Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N):  N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results):   
 Field Measures: Temp (°C)  Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l)  pH (S.U.)  Conductivity (umhos/cm)   
 Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N)  Y If not, explain:   
 Additional comments/description of pollution impacts:

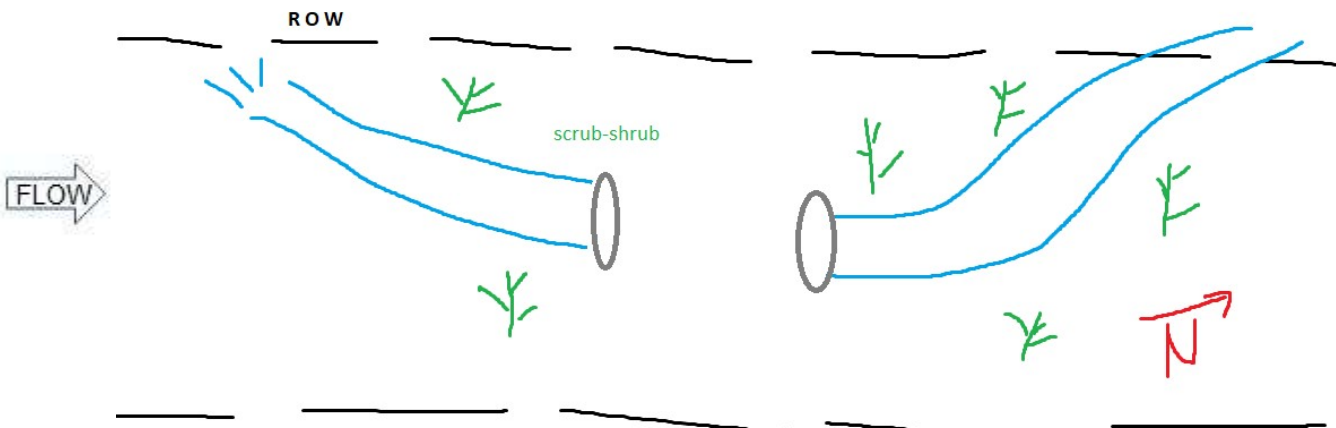
**BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS**

*(Record all observations below)*

Fish Observed? (Y/N)  N Species observed (if known):   
 Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N)  N Species observed (if known):   
 Salamanders Observed? (Y/N)  N Species observed (if known):   
 Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N)  N Species observed (if known):   
 Comments Regarding Biology:

**DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)**

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location





# Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3)

**46**

SITE NAME/LOCATION **Arboles Station and Transmission Lines Project, S-BAO-012021-05**  
 SITE NUMBER  RIVER BASIN **05060002** RIVER CODE  DRAINAGE AREA (mi<sup>2</sup>) **0.067**  
 LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) **77** LAT **39.01782** LONG **-83.02038** RIVER MILE   
 DATE **01/20/2021** SCORER **BAO** COMMENTS **Intermittent**

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS:  NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL  RECOVERED  RECOVERING  RECENT OR NO RECOVERY  
 Culvert; 4wheel trails

<b>1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes.</b> (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B		<b>HHEI Metric Points</b>  Substrate Max = 40  <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center; font-size: 24px; font-weight: bold;">16</div> A + B																											
<table border="0"> <tr> <th>TYPE</th> <th>PERCENT</th> <th>TYPE</th> <th>PERCENT</th> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0%</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">30%</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (&gt;256 mm) [16 pts]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0%</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0%</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pts]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0%</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0%</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">20%</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0%</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">40%</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0%</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> SAND (&lt;2 mm) [6 pts]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10%</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0%</td> </tr> </table>	TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	30%	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pts]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	20%	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	40%	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	10%	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%
TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT																										
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	30%																										
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	0%																										
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pts]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%																										
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	20%	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%																										
<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	40%	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	0%																										
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	10%	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%																										
<b>2. Maximum Pool Depth (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):</b>		<b>Pool Depth Max = 30</b>  <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center; font-size: 24px; font-weight: bold;">25</div>																											
<table border="0"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 30 centimeters [20 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &lt; 5 cm [5pts]</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> &gt; 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]</td> </tr> </table> COMMENTS <input type="text"/> MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (inches) <b>4.00</b>			<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]																					
<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]																												
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5pts]																												
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]																												
<b>3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):</b>		<b>Bankfull Width Max=30</b>  <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center; font-size: 24px; font-weight: bold;">5</div>																											
<table border="0"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 4.0 meters (&gt; 13') [30 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 1.0 m - 1.5 m (&gt; 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 3.0 m - 4.0 m (&gt; 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 1.5 m - 3.0 m (&gt; 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> COMMENTS <input type="text"/> AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (feet) <b>1.00</b>			<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]																						
<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]																												
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]																												
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]																													

This information must also be completed

**RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY** \* NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream\*

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)			
L	R	L	R	L	R
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

COMMENTS

**FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS **Intermittent as confirmed by NHD**

**SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):**

<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

**STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE**

<input type="checkbox"/> Flat (0.5 #/100 #)	<input type="checkbox"/> Flat to Moderate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate (2 #/100 #)	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate to Severe	<input type="checkbox"/> Severe (10 #/100 #)
---	---	--	---	--



**ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):**

QHEI PERFORMED?  Yes  No QHEI Score  (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

WWH Name: Scioto River Distance from Evaluated Stream >2 miles  
 CWH Name:  Distance from Evaluated Stream   
 EWH Name:  Distance from Evaluated Stream

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Piketon, OH NRCS Soil Map Page:  NRCS Soil Map Stream Order:   
 County: Pike Township/City: Scioto Township

**MISCELLANEOUS**

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N):  Y Date of last precipitation: 01/16/21 Quantity: 0.20  
 Photo-documentation Notes:   
 Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N):  N Canopy (% open): 80%  
 Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N):  N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results):   
 Field Measures: Temp (°C)  Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l)  pH (S.U.)  Conductivity (umhos/cm)   
 Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N)  Y If not, explain:   
 Additional comments/description of pollution impacts:

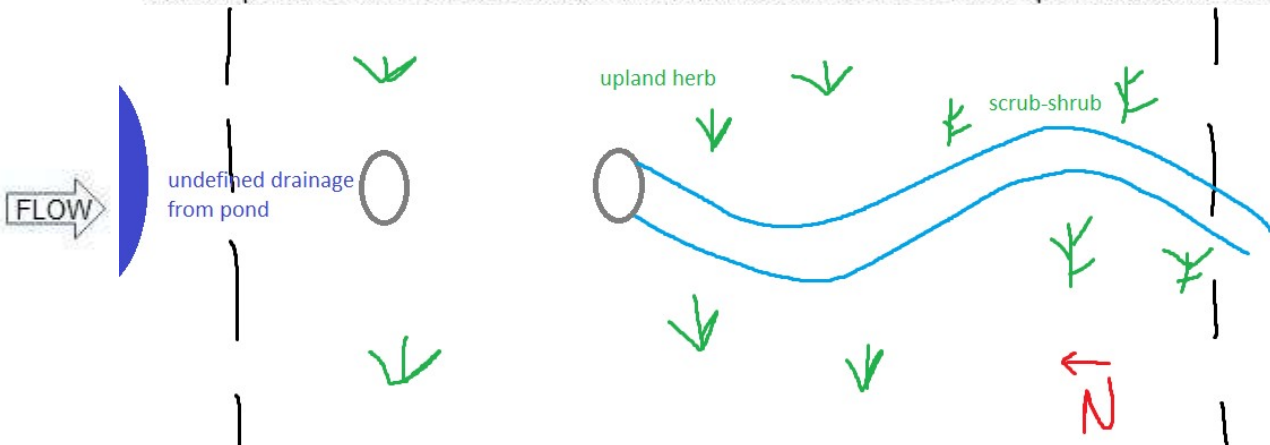
**BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS**

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N)  N Species observed (if known):   
 Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N)  N Species observed (if known):   
 Salamanders Observed? (Y/N)  N Species observed (if known):   
 Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N)  N Species observed (if known):   
 Comments Regarding Biology:

**DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)**

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location





# Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3)

**16**

SITE NAME/LOCATION **Arboles Station and Transmission Lines Project, S-BAO-012021-06**  
 SITE NUMBER  RIVER BASIN **05060002** RIVER CODE  DRAINAGE AREA (mi<sup>2</sup>) **0.020**  
 LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) **200** LAT **39.01786** LONG **-83.01771** RIVER MILE   
 DATE **01/20/2021** SCORER **BAO, JFW** COMMENTS **Ephemeral**

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS:  NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL  RECOVERED  RECOVERING  RECENT OR NO RECOVERY  
 Culverted; access road crosses

<p><b>1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A &amp; B</b></p> <table border="0"> <tr> <th>TYPE</th> <th>PERCENT</th> <th>TYPE</th> <th>PERCENT</th> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="0%"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]</td> <td><input type="text" value="0%"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (&gt;256 mm) [16 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="0%"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="25%"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="0%"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="0%"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="0%"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]</td> <td><input type="text" value="70%"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="5%"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="0%"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> SAND (&lt;2 mm) [6 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="0%"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="0%"/></td> </tr> </table> <p>Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock <b>0%</b> (A) <b>3</b> (B) <b>3</b></p> <p>SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: <b>3</b> TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: <b>3</b></p>		TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="25%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	<input type="text" value="70%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<input type="text" value="5%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<p><b>HHEI Metric Points</b></p> <p>Substrate Max = 40</p> <p><b>6</b></p> <p>A + B</p>
TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT																											
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>																											
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="25%"/>																											
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>																											
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	<input type="text" value="70%"/>																											
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<input type="text" value="5%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>																											
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>																											
<p><b>2. Maximum Pool Depth (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):</b></p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 30 centimeters [20 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> &lt; 5 cm [5pts]</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]</td> </tr> </table> <p>COMMENTS <input type="text"/> MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (inches) <b>1.00</b></p>		<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]	<p><b>Pool Depth Max = 30</b></p> <p><b>5</b></p>																						
<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]																													
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5pts]																													
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]																													
<p><b>3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):</b></p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 4.0 meters (&gt; 13') [30 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 1.0 m - 1.5 m (&gt; 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 3.0 m - 4.0 m (&gt; 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 1.5 m - 3.0 m (&gt; 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>COMMENTS <input type="text"/> AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (feet) <b>1.00</b></p>		<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]		<p><b>Bankfull Width Max=30</b></p> <p><b>5</b></p>																						
<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]																													
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]																													
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]																														

This information must also be completed

**RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY** \* NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream\*

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)			
L	R	L	R	L	R
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Wide >10m		Mature Forest, Wetland		Conservation Tillage	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Moderate 5-10m		Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field		Urban or Industrial	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Narrow <5m		Residential, Park, New Field		Open Pasture, Row Crop	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
None		Fenced Pasture		Mining or Construction	

COMMENTS

**FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS **Ephemeral**

**SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):**

<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

**STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE**

<input type="checkbox"/> Flat (0.5 #/100 #)	<input type="checkbox"/> Flat to Moderate	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate (2 #/100 #)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate to Severe	<input type="checkbox"/> Severe (10 #/100 #)
---	---	---	--	--

**ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):**

QHEI PERFORMED?  Yes  No QHEI Score  (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

WWH Name: Scioto River Distance from Evaluated Stream >2 miles  
 CWH Name:  Distance from Evaluated Stream   
 EWH Name:  Distance from Evaluated Stream

**MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.**

USGS Quadrangle Name: Piketon, OH NRCS Soil Map Page:  NRCS Soil Map Stream Order:   
 County: Pike Township/City: Scioto Township

**MISCELLANEOUS**

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N):  Y Date of last precipitation: 01/16/21 Quantity: 0.20  
 Photo-documentation Notes:   
 Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N):  N Canopy (% open): 90%  
 Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N):  N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results):   
 Field Measures: Temp (°C)  Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l)  pH (S.U.)  Conductivity (umhos/cm)   
 Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N)  Y If not, explain:   
 Additional comments/description of pollution impacts:

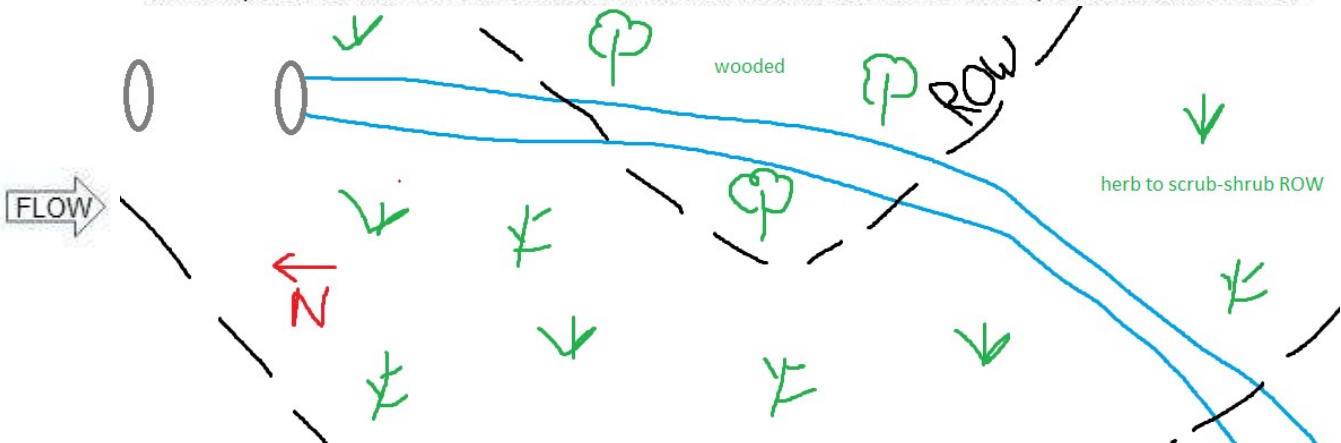
**BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS**

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N)  N Species observed (if known):   
 Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N)  N Species observed (if known):   
 Salamanders Observed? (Y/N)  N Species observed (if known):   
 Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N)  N Species observed (if known):   
 Comments Regarding Biology:

**DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)**

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location





# Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3)

**17**

SITE NAME/LOCATION **Arboles Station and Transmission Lines Project, S-BAO-012121-05**  
 SITE NUMBER  RIVER BASIN **05060002** RIVER CODE  DRAINAGE AREA (mi<sup>2</sup>) **0.001**  
 LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) **49** LAT **39.01606** LONG **-83.01361** RIVER MILE   
 DATE **01/21/2021** SCORER **BAO** COMMENTS **Ephemeral but portion underground**

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS:  NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL  RECOVERED  RECOVERING  RECENT OR NO RECOVERY  
 Access road and soil disturbance throughout area

<p><b>1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A &amp; B</b></p> <table border="0"> <tr> <th>TYPE</th> <th>PERCENT</th> <th>TYPE</th> <th>PERCENT</th> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="0%"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]</td> <td><input type="text" value="30%"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (&gt;256 mm) [16 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="0%"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="10%"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="0%"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="0%"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="0%"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]</td> <td><input type="text" value="40%"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="20%"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="0%"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> SAND (&lt;2 mm) [6 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="0%"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="0%"/></td> </tr> </table> <p>Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock <b>0%</b> (A) <b>3</b> (B) <b>4</b></p> <p>SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: <b>3</b> TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: <b>4</b></p>		TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	<input type="text" value="30%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="10%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	<input type="text" value="40%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<input type="text" value="20%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<p><b>HHEI Metric Points</b></p> <p>Substrate Max = 40</p> <p><b>7</b></p> <p>A + B</p>
TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT																											
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	<input type="text" value="30%"/>																											
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="10%"/>																											
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>																											
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	<input type="text" value="40%"/>																											
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<input type="text" value="20%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>																											
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>																											
<p><b>2. Maximum Pool Depth (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):</b></p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 30 centimeters [20 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> &lt; 5 cm [5pts]</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]</td> </tr> </table> <p>COMMENTS <input type="text"/> MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (inches) <b>1.50</b></p>		<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]	<p><b>Pool Depth Max = 30</b></p> <p><b>5</b></p>																						
<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]																													
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5pts]																													
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]																													
<p><b>3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):</b></p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 4.0 meters (&gt; 13') [30 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 1.0 m - 1.5 m (&gt; 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 3.0 m - 4.0 m (&gt; 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 1.5 m - 3.0 m (&gt; 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>COMMENTS <input type="text"/> AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (feet) <b>1.00</b></p>		<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]		<p><b>Bankfull Width Max=30</b></p> <p><b>5</b></p>																						
<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]																													
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]																													
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]																														

This information must also be completed

**RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY** \* NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream\*

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)			
L	R	L	R	L	R
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

COMMENTS

**FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):**

<input type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS **Ephemeral with interstitial portion**

**SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):**

<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

**STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE**

<input type="checkbox"/> Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft)	<input type="checkbox"/> Flat to Moderate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate (2 ft/100 ft)	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate to Severe	<input type="checkbox"/> Severe (10 ft/100 ft)
---	---	--	---	--

**ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):**

QHEI PERFORMED?  Yes  No QHEI Score  (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

WWH Name: Scioto River Distance from Evaluated Stream >2 miles  
 CWH Name:  Distance from Evaluated Stream   
 EWH Name:  Distance from Evaluated Stream

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Piketon, OH NRCS Soil Map Page:  NRCS Soil Map Stream Order:   
 County: Pike Township/City: Scioto Township

**MISCELLANEOUS**

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N):  Y Date of last precipitation: 01/16/21 Quantity: 0.20  
 Photo-documentation Notes:   
 Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N):  N Canopy (% open): 60%  
 Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N):  N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results):   
 Field Measures: Temp (°C)  Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l)  pH (S.U.)  Conductivity (umhos/cm)   
 Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N)  Y If not, explain:   
 Additional comments/description of pollution impacts:

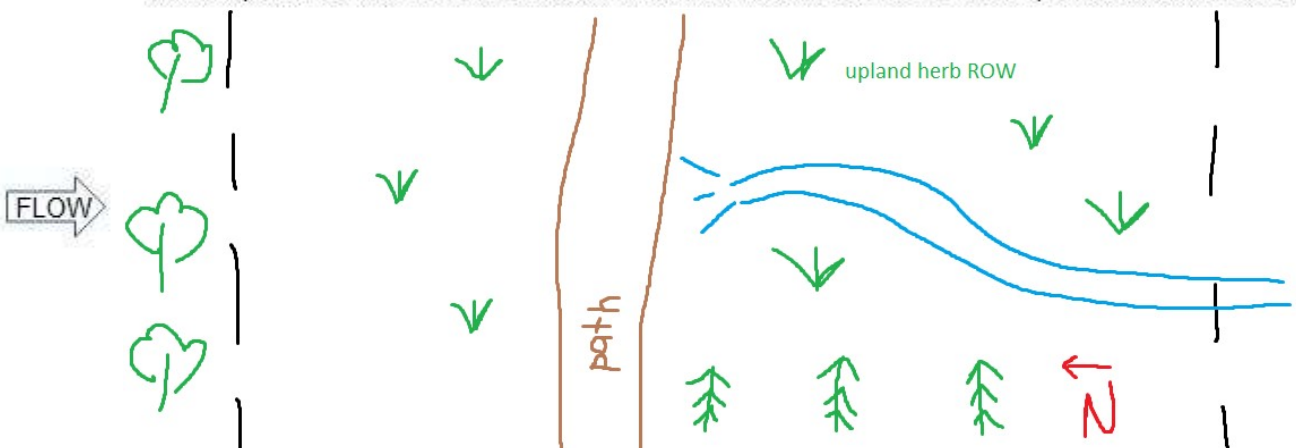
**BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS**

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N)  N Species observed (if known):   
 Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N)  N Species observed (if known):   
 Salamanders Observed? (Y/N)  N Species observed (if known):   
 Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N)  N Species observed (if known):   
 Comments Regarding Biology:

**DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)**

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location





# Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3)

**20**

SITE NAME/LOCATION **Arboles Station and Transmission Lines Project, S-BAO-012121-02**  
 SITE NUMBER  RIVER BASIN **05060002** RIVER CODE  DRAINAGE AREA (mi<sup>2</sup>) **0.001**  
 LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) **137** LAT **39.01602** LONG **-83.01001** RIVER MILE   
 DATE **01/21/2021** SCORER **JFW** COMMENTS **Ephemeral**

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS:  NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL  RECOVERED  RECOVERING  RECENT OR NO RECOVERY  
 Upper riparian mowed

<p><b>1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A &amp; B</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>TYPE</th> <th>PERCENT</th> <th>TYPE</th> <th>PERCENT</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="0%"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]</td> <td><input type="text" value="30%"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (&gt;256 mm) [16 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="0%"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="60%"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="0%"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="0%"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="0%"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]</td> <td><input type="text" value="5%"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="0%"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="0%"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> SAND (&lt;2 mm) [6 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="5%"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="0%"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock <b>0%</b> (A) <b>6</b> (B) <b>4</b></p> <p>SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: <b>6</b> TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: <b>4</b></p>		TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT	<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	<input type="text" value="30%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="60%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	<input type="text" value="5%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<input type="text" value="5%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<p><b>HHEI Metric Points</b> Substrate Max = 40 <b>10</b> A + B</p>
TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT																											
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	<input type="text" value="30%"/>																											
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="60%"/>																											
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>																											
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	<input type="text" value="5%"/>																											
<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>																											
<input type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<input type="text" value="5%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>																											
<p><b>2. Maximum Pool Depth (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):</b></p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 30 centimeters [20 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> &lt; 5 cm [5pts]</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>COMMENTS <input type="text"/> MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (inches) <b>1.00</b></p>		<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]	<p><b>Pool Depth Max = 30</b> <b>5</b></p>																						
<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]																													
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5pts]																													
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]																													
<p><b>3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):</b></p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 4.0 meters (&gt; 13') [30 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 1.0 m - 1.5 m (&gt; 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 3.0 m - 4.0 m (&gt; 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 1.5 m - 3.0 m (&gt; 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>COMMENTS <input type="text"/> AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (feet) <b>1.00</b></p>		<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]		<p><b>Bankfull Width Max=30</b> <b>5</b></p>																						
<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]																													
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]																													
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]																														

This information must also be completed

**RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY** \* NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream\*

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)			
L	R	L	R	L	R
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

COMMENTS

**FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):**

<input type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS **Ephemeral**

**SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

**STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE**

<input type="checkbox"/> Flat (0.5 #/100 #)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flat to Moderate	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate (2 #/100 #)	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate to Severe	<input type="checkbox"/> Severe (10 #/100 #)
---	--	---	---	--

**ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):**

QHEI PERFORMED?  Yes  No QHEI Score  (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

WWH Name: Big Run Distance from Evaluated Stream >2 miles  
 CWH Name:  Distance from Evaluated Stream   
 EWH Name:  Distance from Evaluated Stream

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Piketon, OH NRCS Soil Map Page:  NRCS Soil Map Stream Order:   
 County: Pike Township/City: Scioto Township

**MISCELLANEOUS**

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N):  Y Date of last precipitation: 01/16/21 Quantity: 0.20  
 Photo-documentation Notes:   
 Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N):  N Canopy (% open): 50%  
 Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N):  N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results):   
 Field Measures: Temp (°C)  Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l)  pH (S.U.)  Conductivity (umhos/cm)   
 Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N)  Y If not, explain:   
 Additional comments/description of pollution impacts:

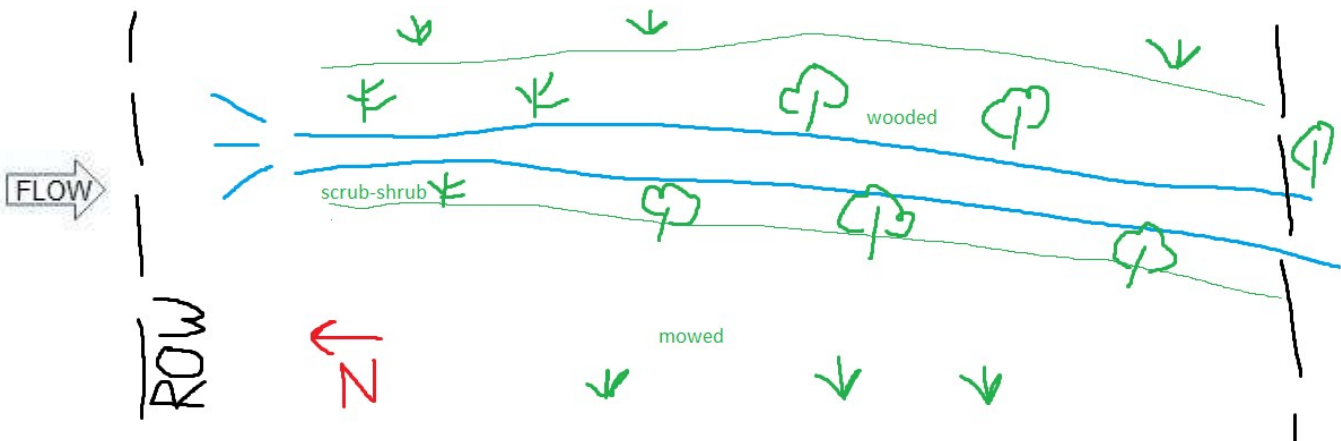
**BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS**

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N)  N Species observed (if known):   
 Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N)  N Species observed (if known):   
 Salamanders Observed? (Y/N)  N Species observed (if known):   
 Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N)  N Species observed (if known):   
 Comments Regarding Biology:

**DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)**

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location





# Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3)

**39**

SITE NAME/LOCATION **Arboles Station and Transmission Lines Project, S-BAO-012121-03**  
 SITE NUMBER  RIVER BASIN **05060002** RIVER CODE  DRAINAGE AREA (mi<sup>2</sup>) **0.020**  
 LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) **200** LAT **39.01578** LONG **-83.00876** RIVER MILE   
 DATE **01/21/2021** SCORER **BAO** COMMENTS **Intermittent**

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS:  NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL  RECOVERED  RECOVERING  RECENT OR NO RECOVERY  
 Channelization

<p><b>1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A &amp; B</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>TYPE</th> <th>PERCENT</th> <th>TYPE</th> <th>PERCENT</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="0%"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]</td> <td><input type="text" value="10%"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (&gt;256 mm) [16 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="0%"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="0%"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="0%"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="0%"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="25%"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]</td> <td><input type="text" value="0%"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="35%"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="0%"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SAND (&lt;2 mm) [6 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="30%"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="0%"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock <b>25%</b></p> <p>SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: (A) <b>15</b> TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) <b>4</b></p>		TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT	<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	<input type="text" value="10%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<input type="text" value="25%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<input type="text" value="35%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<input type="text" value="30%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<p><b>HHEI Metric Points</b></p> <p>Substrate Max = 40</p> <p><b>19</b></p> <p>A + B</p>
TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT																											
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	<input type="text" value="10%"/>																											
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>																											
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>																											
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<input type="text" value="25%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>																											
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<input type="text" value="35%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>																											
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<input type="text" value="30%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>																											
<p><b>2. Maximum Pool Depth (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):</b></p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 30 centimeters [20 pts]</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &lt; 5 cm [5pts]</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>COMMENTS <input type="text"/> MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (inches) : <b>3.00</b></p>		<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]	<p><b>Pool Depth Max = 30</b></p> <p><b>15</b></p>																						
<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]																													
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5pts]																													
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]																													
<p><b>3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):</b></p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 4.0 meters (&gt; 13') [30 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 1.0 m - 1.5 m (&gt; 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 3.0 m - 4.0 m (&gt; 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 1.5 m - 3.0 m (&gt; 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>COMMENTS <input type="text"/> AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (feet) : <b>3.00</b></p>		<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]		<p><b>Bankfull Width Max=30</b></p> <p><b>5</b></p>																						
<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]																													
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]																													
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]																														

This information must also be completed

**RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY** \* NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream\*

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)			
L	R	L	R	L	R
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

COMMENTS

**FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS

**SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):**

<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

**STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE**

<input type="checkbox"/> Flat (0.5 #/100 #)	<input type="checkbox"/> Flat to Moderate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate (2 #/100 #)	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate to Severe	<input type="checkbox"/> Severe (10 #/100 #)
---	---	--	---	--



**ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):**

QHEI PERFORMED?  Yes  No QHEI Score  (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

WWH Name: Scioto River Distance from Evaluated Stream >2 miles  
 CWH Name:  Distance from Evaluated Stream   
 EWH Name:  Distance from Evaluated Stream

**MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.**

USGS Quadrangle Name: Piketon, OH NRCS Soil Map Page:  NRCS Soil Map Stream Order:   
County: Pike Township/City: Scioto Township

**MISCELLANEOUS**

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N):  Y Date of last precipitation: 01/16/21 Quantity: 0.20  
Photo-documentation Notes:

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N):  N Canopy (% open): 20%  
Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N):  N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results):   
Field Measures: Temp (°C)  Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l)  pH (S.U.)  Conductivity (umhos/cm)

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N)  Y If not, explain:

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts:

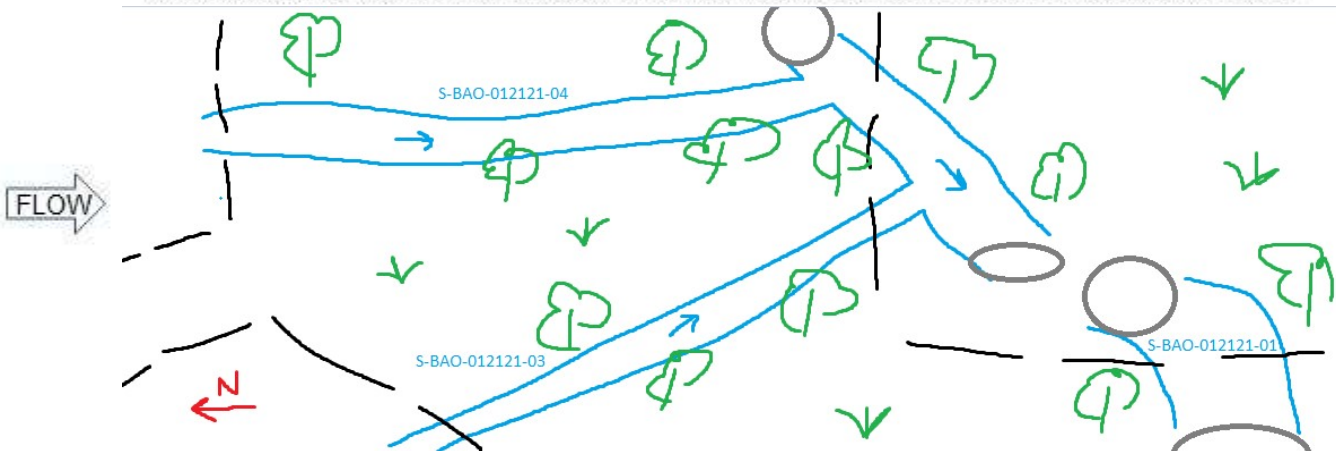
**BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS**

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N)  N Species observed (if known):   
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N)  N Species observed (if known):   
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N)  N Species observed (if known):   
Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N)  N Species observed (if known):   
Comments Regarding Biology:

**DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)**

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location





# Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3)

**28**

SITE NAME/LOCATION **Arboles Station and Transmission Lines Project, S-BAO-012121-04**  
 SITE NUMBER  RIVER BASIN **05060002** RIVER CODE  DRAINAGE AREA (mi<sup>2</sup>) **0.001**  
 LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) **190** LAT **39.01578** LONG **-83.00865** RIVER MILE   
 DATE **01/21/2021** SCORER **JFW** COMMENTS **Ephemeral**

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS:  NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL  RECOVERED  RECOVERING  RECENT OR NO RECOVERY  
 Upper riparian mowed

<p><b>1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A &amp; B</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>TYPE</th> <th>PERCENT</th> <th>TYPE</th> <th>PERCENT</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 0%</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 30%</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (&gt;256 mm) [16 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 0%</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 10%</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 0%</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 0%</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 10%</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 10%</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 30%</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 0%</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> SAND (&lt;2 mm) [6 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 10%</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 0%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock <b>10%</b> (A) <b>12</b> (B) <b>6</b></p> <p>SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: <b>12</b> TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: <b>6</b></p>		TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT	<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	<input type="checkbox"/> 30%	<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 10%	<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 10%	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	<input type="checkbox"/> 10%	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 30%	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 10%	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<p><b>HHEI Metric Points</b></p> <p>Substrate Max = 40</p> <p><b>18</b></p> <p>A + B</p>
TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT																											
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	<input type="checkbox"/> 30%																											
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 10%																											
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%																											
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 10%	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	<input type="checkbox"/> 10%																											
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 30%	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%																											
<input type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 10%	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%																											
<p><b>2. Maximum Pool Depth (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):</b></p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 30 centimeters [20 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> &lt; 5 cm [5pts]</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>COMMENTS <input type="text"/> MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (inches) <b>1.00</b></p>		<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]	<p><b>Pool Depth Max = 30</b></p> <p><b>5</b></p>																						
<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]																													
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5pts]																													
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]																													
<p><b>3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):</b></p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 4.0 meters (&gt; 13') [30 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 1.0 m - 1.5 m (&gt; 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 3.0 m - 4.0 m (&gt; 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 1.5 m - 3.0 m (&gt; 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>COMMENTS <input type="text"/> AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (feet) <b>2.00</b></p>		<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]		<p><b>Bankfull Width Max=30</b></p> <p><b>5</b></p>																						
<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]																													
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]																													
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]																														

This information must also be completed

**RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY** \* NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream\*

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)			
L	R	L	R	L	R
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

COMMENTS

**FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS **Ephemeral**

**SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):**

<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

**STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE**

<input type="checkbox"/> Flat (0.5 #/100 #)	<input type="checkbox"/> Flat to Moderate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate (2 #/100 #)	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate to Severe	<input type="checkbox"/> Severe (10 #/100 #)
---	---	--	---	--

**ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):**

QHEI PERFORMED?  Yes  No QHEI Score  (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

WWH Name: **Big Run** Distance from Evaluated Stream **>2 miles**  
 CWH Name:  Distance from Evaluated Stream   
 EWH Name:  Distance from Evaluated Stream

**MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.**

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Piketon, OH** NRCS Soil Map Page:  NRCS Soil Map Stream Order:   
 County: **Pike** Township/City: **Scioto Township**

**MISCELLANEOUS**

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N):  Y Date of last precipitation: **01/16/21** Quantity: **0.20**  
 Photo-documentation Notes:   
 Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N):  N Canopy (% open): **20%**  
 Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N):  N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results):   
 Field Measures: Temp (°C)  Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l)  pH (S.U.)  Conductivity (umhos/cm)   
 Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N)  Y If not, explain:   
 Additional comments/description of pollution impacts:

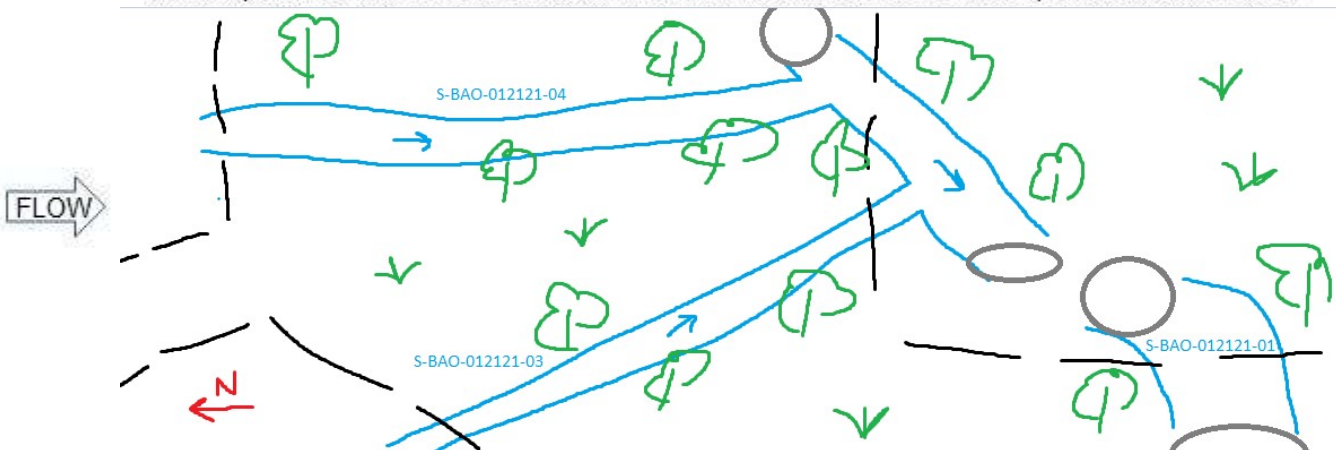
**BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS**

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N)  N Species observed (if known):   
 Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N)  N Species observed (if known):   
 Salamanders Observed? (Y/N)  N Species observed (if known):   
 Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N)  N Species observed (if known):   
 Comments Regarding Biology:

**DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)**

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location





# Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3)

**54**

SITE NAME/LOCATION **Arboles Station and Transmission Lines Project, S-BAO-012121-01**  
 SITE NUMBER  RIVER BASIN **05060002** RIVER CODE  DRAINAGE AREA (mi<sup>2</sup>) **0.060**  
 LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) **50** LAT **39.01574** LONG **-83.00873** RIVER MILE   
 DATE **01/21/2021** SCORER **BAO** COMMENTS **Intermittent**

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS:  NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL  RECOVERED  RECOVERING  RECENT OR NO RECOVERY  
 Culverts, channelization, and artificial substrate

<p><b>1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A &amp; B</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>TYPE</th> <th>PERCENT</th> <th>TYPE</th> <th>PERCENT</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]</td> <td><input type="text"/> 0%</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]</td> <td><input type="text"/> 20%</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (&gt;256 mm) [16 pts]</td> <td><input type="text"/> 0%</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]</td> <td><input type="text"/> 0%</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pts]</td> <td><input type="text"/> 0%</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]</td> <td><input type="text"/> 0%</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]</td> <td><input type="text"/> 0%</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]</td> <td><input type="text"/> 0%</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]</td> <td><input type="text"/> 0%</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]</td> <td><input type="text"/> 0%</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> SAND (&lt;2 mm) [6 pts]</td> <td><input type="text"/> 10%</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]</td> <td><input type="text"/> 70%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock <b>0%</b> (A) <b>6</b> (B) <b>3</b></p> <p>SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: <b>6</b> TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: <b>3</b></p>		TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT	<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	<input type="text"/> 0%	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	<input type="text"/> 20%	<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	<input type="text"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<input type="text"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pts]	<input type="text"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	<input type="text"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<input type="text"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	<input type="text"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<input type="text"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	<input type="text"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<input type="text"/> 10%	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	<input type="text"/> 70%	<p><b>HHEI Metric Points</b></p> <p>Substrate Max = 40</p> <p><b>9</b></p> <p>A + B</p>
TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT																											
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	<input type="text"/> 0%	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	<input type="text"/> 20%																											
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	<input type="text"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<input type="text"/> 0%																											
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pts]	<input type="text"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	<input type="text"/> 0%																											
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<input type="text"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	<input type="text"/> 0%																											
<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<input type="text"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	<input type="text"/> 0%																											
<input type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<input type="text"/> 10%	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	<input type="text"/> 70%																											
<p><b>2. Maximum Pool Depth (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):</b></p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 30 centimeters [20 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &lt; 5 cm [5pts]</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> &gt; 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>COMMENTS <b>Culvert plunge pools throughout were not considered</b> MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (inches) <b>4.00</b></p>		<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]	<p><b>Pool Depth Max = 30</b></p> <p><b>25</b></p>																						
<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]																													
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5pts]																													
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]																													
<p><b>3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):</b></p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 4.0 meters (&gt; 13') [30 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 1.0 m - 1.5 m (&gt; 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 3.0 m - 4.0 m (&gt; 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> &gt; 1.5 m - 3.0 m (&gt; 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>COMMENTS <input type="text"/> AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (feet) <b>5.00</b></p>		<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]		<p><b>Bankfull Width Max=30</b></p> <p><b>20</b></p>																						
<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]																													
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]																													
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]																														

This information must also be completed

**RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY** \* NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream\*

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)			
L	R	L	R	L	R
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

COMMENTS

**FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS

**SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):**

<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

**STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE**

<input type="checkbox"/> Flat (0.5 #/100 #)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flat to Moderate	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate (2 #/100 #)	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate to Severe	<input type="checkbox"/> Severe (10 #/100 #)
---	--	---	---	--

**ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):**

QHEI PERFORMED?  Yes  No QHEI Score  (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

WWH Name: Scioto River Distance from Evaluated Stream >2 miles  
 CWH Name:  Distance from Evaluated Stream   
 EWH Name:  Distance from Evaluated Stream

**MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.**

USGS Quadrangle Name: Piketon, OH NRCS Soil Map Page:  NRCS Soil Map Stream Order:   
County: Pike Township/City: Scioto Township

**MISCELLANEOUS**

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N):  Y Date of last precipitation: 01/16/21 Quantity: 0.20  
Photo-documentation Notes:   
Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N):  N Canopy (% open): 40%  
Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N):  N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results):   
Field Measures: Temp (°C)  Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l)  pH (S.U.)  Conductivity (umhos/cm)   
Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N)  Y If not, explain:   
Additional comments/description of pollution impacts:

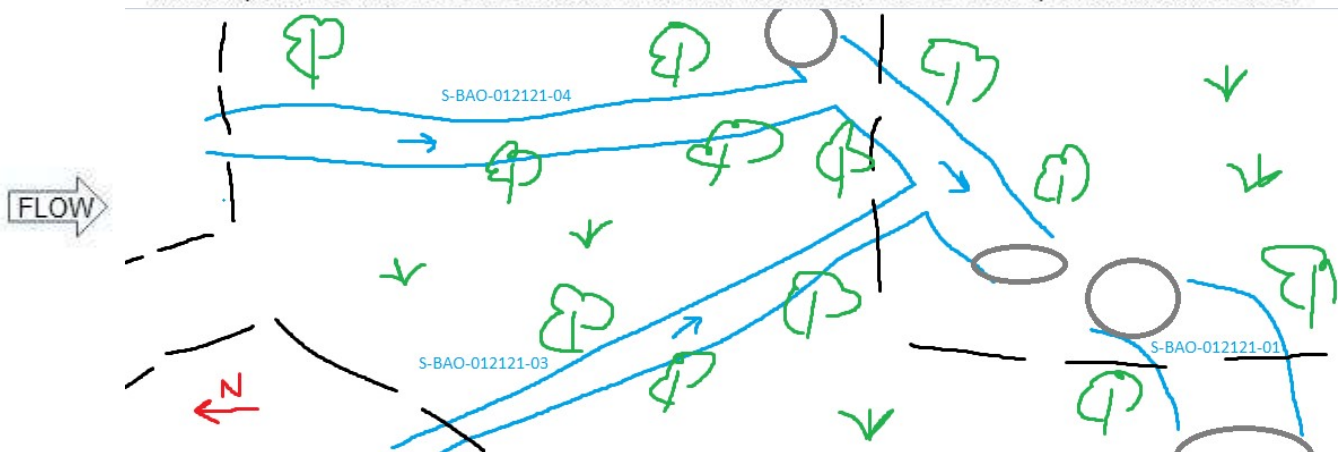
**BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS**

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N)  N Species observed (if known):   
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N)  N Species observed (if known):   
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N)  N Species observed (if known):   
Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N)  N Species observed (if known):   
Comments Regarding Biology:

**DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)**

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location





# Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3)

**71**

SITE NAME/LOCATION **Arboles Station and Transmission Lines Project, S-BAO-012221-01**  
 SITE NUMBER  RIVER BASIN **05060002** RIVER CODE  DRAINAGE AREA (mi<sup>2</sup>) **0.020**  
 LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) **200** LAT **39.01444** LONG **-83.01204** RIVER MILE   
 DATE **01/22/2021** SCORER **BAO** COMMENTS **Ephemeral; high gradient**

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS:  NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL  RECOVERED  RECOVERING  RECENT OR NO RECOVERY  
 Stream begins definition at culvert; high gradient

<p><b>1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A &amp; B</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>TYPE</th> <th>PERCENT</th> <th>TYPE</th> <th>PERCENT</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 0%</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 10%</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (&gt;256 mm) [16 pts]</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 25%</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 0%</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 15%</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 0%</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 15%</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 0%</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 25%</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 0%</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> SAND (&lt;2 mm) [6 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 10%</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 0%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock <b>55%</b> (A) <b>25</b> (B) <b>6</b></p> <p>SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: <b>25</b> TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: <b>6</b></p>		TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT	<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 10%	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 25%	<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 15%	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 15%	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 25%	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 10%	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<p><b>HHEI Metric Points</b></p> <p>Substrate Max = 40</p> <p><b>31</b></p> <p>A + B</p>
TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT																											
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 10%																											
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 25%	<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%																											
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 15%	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%																											
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 15%	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%																											
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 25%	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%																											
<input type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 10%	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%																											
<p><b>2. Maximum Pool Depth (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):</b></p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 30 centimeters [20 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &lt; 5 cm [5pts]</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> &gt; 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>COMMENTS <input type="text"/> MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (inches) <b>5.00</b></p>		<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]	<p><b>Pool Depth Max = 30</b></p> <p><b>25</b></p>																						
<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]																													
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5pts]																													
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]																													
<p><b>3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):</b></p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 4.0 meters (&gt; 13') [30 pts]</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> &gt; 1.0 m - 1.5 m (&gt; 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 3.0 m - 4.0 m (&gt; 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 1.5 m - 3.0 m (&gt; 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>COMMENTS <input type="text"/> AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (feet) <b>4.00</b></p>		<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]		<p><b>Bankfull Width Max=30</b></p> <p><b>15</b></p>																						
<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]																													
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]																													
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]																														

This information must also be completed

**RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY** \* NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream\*

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)			
L	R	L	R	L	R
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

COMMENTS

**FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):**

<input type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS **Ephemeral**

**SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):**

<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

**STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE**

<input type="checkbox"/> Flat (0.5 #/100 #)	<input type="checkbox"/> Flat to Moderate	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate (2 #/100 #)	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate to Severe	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Severe (10 #/100 #)
---	---	---	---	---

**ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):**

QHEI PERFORMED?  Yes  No QHEI Score  (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

WWH Name: Scioto River Distance from Evaluated Stream >2 miles  
 CWH Name:  Distance from Evaluated Stream   
 EWH Name:  Distance from Evaluated Stream

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Piketon, OH NRCS Soil Map Page:  NRCS Soil Map Stream Order:   
 County: Pike Township/City: Scioto Township

**MISCELLANEOUS**

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N):  Y Date of last precipitation: 01/16/21 Quantity: 0.20

Photo-documentation Notes:

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N):  N Canopy (% open): 10%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N):  N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results):

Field Measures: Temp (°C)  Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l)  pH (S.U.)  Conductivity (umhos/cm)

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N)  Y If not, explain:

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts:

**BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS**

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N)  N Species observed (if known):

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N)  N Species observed (if known):

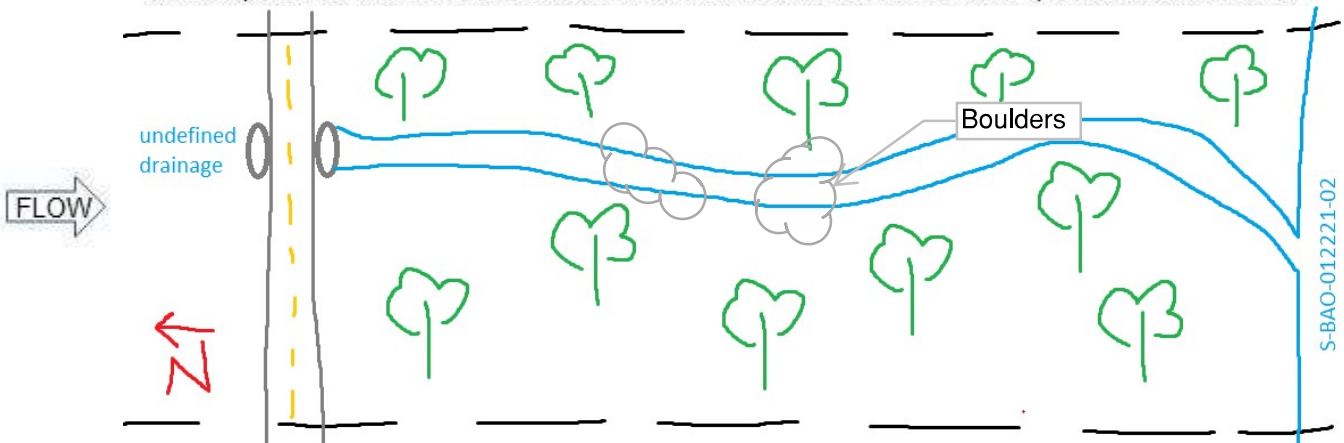
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N)  N Species observed (if known):

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N)  N Species observed (if known):

Comments Regarding Biology:

**DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)**

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location





# Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3)

**77**

SITE NAME/LOCATION **AEP Arboles Station and Transmission Lines Project, S-BAO-012221-02**  
 SITE NUMBER  RIVER BASIN **05060002** RIVER CODE  DRAINAGE AREA (mi<sup>2</sup>) **0.590**  
 LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) **200** LAT **39.01359** LONG **-83.01251** RIVER MILE   
 DATE **01/22/2021** SCORER **BAO, JFW** COMMENTS **Perennial**

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS:  NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL  RECOVERED  RECOVERING  RECENT OR NO RECOVERY  
 Culverted at head

<p><b>1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A &amp; B</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>TYPE</th> <th>PERCENT</th> <th>TYPE</th> <th>PERCENT</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 10%</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 10%</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (&gt;256 mm) [16 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 10%</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 0%</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 0%</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 0%</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 30%</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 0%</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 30%</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 0%</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> SAND (&lt;2 mm) [6 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 10%</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 0%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock <b>50%</b> (A) <b>21</b> (B) <b>6</b></p> <p>SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: <b>21</b> TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: <b>6</b></p>		TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT	<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 10%	<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	<input type="checkbox"/> 10%	<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 10%	<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 30%	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 30%	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 10%	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<p><b>HHEI Metric Points</b></p> <p>Substrate Max = 40</p> <p><b>27</b></p> <p>A + B</p>
TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT																											
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 10%	<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	<input type="checkbox"/> 10%																											
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 10%	<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%																											
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%																											
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 30%	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%																											
<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 30%	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%																											
<input type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 10%	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%																											
<p><b>2. Maximum Pool Depth (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):</b></p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> &gt; 30 centimeters [20 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &lt; 5 cm [5pts]</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>COMMENTS <input type="text"/> MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (inches) <b>12</b></p>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]	<p><b>Pool Depth Max = 30</b></p> <p><b>20</b></p>																						
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]																													
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5pts]																													
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]																													
<p><b>3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):</b></p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> &gt; 4.0 meters (&gt; 13') [30 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 1.0 m - 1.5 m (&gt; 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 3.0 m - 4.0 m (&gt; 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 1.5 m - 3.0 m (&gt; 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>COMMENTS <input type="text"/> AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (feet) <b>15</b></p>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]		<p><b>Bankfull Width Max=30</b></p> <p><b>30</b></p>																						
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]																													
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]																													
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]																														

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY \* NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream\*

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)			
L	R	L	R	L	R
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

COMMENTS

**FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS

**SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):**

<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

**STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE**

<input type="checkbox"/> Flat (0.5 to 100 ft)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flat to Moderate	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate (2 to 100 ft)	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate to Severe	<input type="checkbox"/> Severe (10 to 100 ft)
---	--	---	---	--



**ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):**

QHEI PERFORMED?  Yes  No QHEI Score 59.50 (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

WWH Name: Scioto River Distance from Evaluated Stream >2 miles  
 CWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_  
 EWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Piketon, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: \_\_\_\_\_ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: \_\_\_\_\_  
 County: Pike Township/City: Scioto Township

**MISCELLANEOUS**

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 01/16/21 Quantity: 0.20  
 Photo-documentation Notes: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 10%  
 Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): \_\_\_\_\_  
 Field Measures: Temp (°C) \_\_\_\_\_ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) \_\_\_\_\_ pH (S.U.) \_\_\_\_\_ Conductivity (umhos/cm) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: \_\_\_\_\_

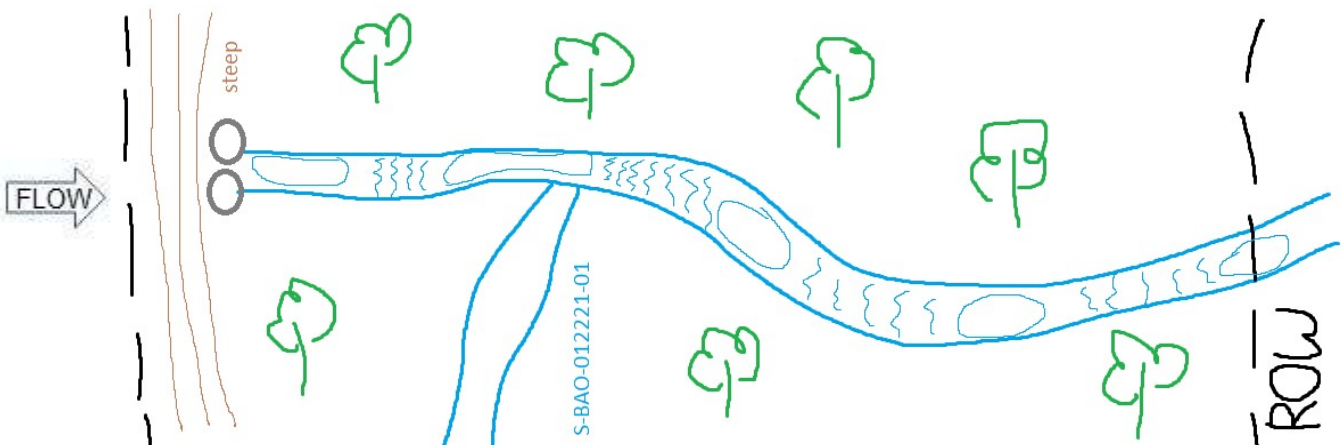
**BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS**

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): \_\_\_\_\_  
 Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): \_\_\_\_\_  
 Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): \_\_\_\_\_  
 Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): \_\_\_\_\_  
 Comments Regarding Biology: \_\_\_\_\_

**DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)**

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location





# Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3)

**76**

SITE NAME/LOCATION **Arboles Station and Transmission Lines Project, S-BAO-012221-03**  
 SITE NUMBER  RIVER BASIN **05060002** RIVER CODE  DRAINAGE AREA (mi<sup>2</sup>) **0.220**  
 LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) **200** LAT **39.01161** LONG **-83.01267** RIVER MILE   
 DATE **01/22/2021** SCORER **JFW** COMMENTS **Intermittent**

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS:  NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL  RECOVERED  RECOVERING  RECENT OR NO RECOVERY  
 Culverted and formerly channelized

<p><b>1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A &amp; B</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>TYPE</th> <th>PERCENT</th> <th>TYPE</th> <th>PERCENT</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="0%"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]</td> <td><input type="text" value="10%"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (&gt;256 mm) [16 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="25%"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="0%"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="15%"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="0%"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="15%"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]</td> <td><input type="text" value="0%"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="25%"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="0%"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> SAND (&lt;2 mm) [6 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="10%"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]</td> <td><input type="text" value="0%"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock <b>50%</b></p> <p>SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: (A) <b>25</b> TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) <b>6</b></p>		TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT	<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	<input type="text" value="10%"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="25%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="15%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<input type="text" value="15%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<input type="text" value="25%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<input type="text" value="10%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<p><b>HHEI Metric Points</b></p> <p>Substrate Max = 40</p> <p><b>31</b></p> <p>A + B</p>
TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT																											
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	<input type="text" value="10%"/>																											
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="25%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>																											
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="15%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>																											
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<input type="text" value="15%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>																											
<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<input type="text" value="25%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>																											
<input type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<input type="text" value="10%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>																											
<p><b>2. Maximum Pool Depth (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):</b></p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 30 centimeters [20 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &lt; 5 cm [5pts]</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> &gt; 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>COMMENTS <input type="text"/> MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (inches) <b>6.00</b></p>		<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]	<p><b>Pool Depth Max = 30</b></p> <p><b>25</b></p>																						
<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]																													
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5pts]																													
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]																													
<p><b>3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):</b></p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 4.0 meters (&gt; 13') [30 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 1.0 m - 1.5 m (&gt; 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 3.0 m - 4.0 m (&gt; 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> &gt; 1.5 m - 3.0 m (&gt; 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>COMMENTS <input type="text"/> AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (feet) <b>8</b></p>		<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]		<p><b>Bankfull Width Max=30</b></p> <p><b>20</b></p>																						
<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]																													
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]																													
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]																														

This information must also be completed

**RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY** \* NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream\*

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)							
L	R	L	R	L	R				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Wide >10m	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mature Forest, Wetland	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Conservation Tillage
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Moderate 5-10m	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Urban or Industrial
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Narrow <5m	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Residential, Park, New Field	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Open Pasture, Row Crop
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fenced Pasture	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS

**FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS **Intermittent**

**SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):**

<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

**STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE**

Flat (0.5 #/100 #)  Flat to Moderate  Moderate (2 #/100 #)  Moderate to Severe  Severe (10 #/100 #)

**ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):**

QHEI PERFORMED?  Yes  No QHEI Score  (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

WWH Name: Scioto River Distance from Evaluated Stream >2 miles  
 CWH Name:  Distance from Evaluated Stream   
 EWH Name:  Distance from Evaluated Stream

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Piketon, OH NRCS Soil Map Page:  NRCS Soil Map Stream Order:   
 County: Pike Township/City: Scioto Township

**MISCELLANEOUS**

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N):  Y Date of last precipitation: 01/16/21 Quantity: 0.20  
 Photo-documentation Notes:   
 Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N):  N Canopy (% open): 30%  
 Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N):  N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results):   
 Field Measures: Temp (°C)  Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l)  pH (S.U.)  Conductivity (umhos/cm)   
 Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N)  Y If not, explain:

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts:   
Orange film on substrate

**BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS**

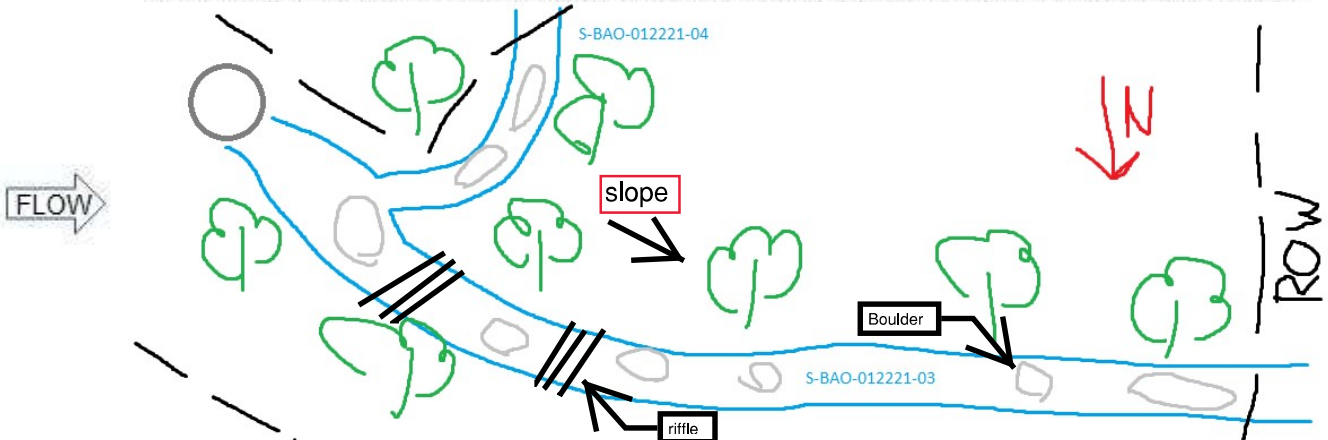
(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N)  N Species observed (if known):   
 Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N)  Y Species observed (if known):   
 Salamanders Observed? (Y/N)  N Species observed (if known):   
 Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N)  N Species observed (if known):

Comments Regarding Biology:   
One gray spotted frog observed

**DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)**

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location





# Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3)

**61**

SITE NAME/LOCATION **Arboles Station and Transmission Lines Project, S-BAO-012221-04**  
 SITE NUMBER  RIVER BASIN **05060002** RIVER CODE  DRAINAGE AREA (mi<sup>2</sup>) **0.062**  
 LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) **72** LAT **39.01096** LONG **-83.01204** RIVER MILE   
 DATE **01/22/2021** SCORER **JFW** COMMENTS **Intermittent**

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS:  NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL  RECOVERED  RECOVERING  RECENT OR NO RECOVERY  
 Channelization from historic roadway construction

<b>1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes.</b> (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B		<b>HHEI Metric Points</b>  Substrate Max = 40  <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center; font-size: 24px; font-weight: bold;">31</div> A + B																											
<table border="0"> <tr> <th>TYPE</th> <th>PERCENT</th> <th>TYPE</th> <th>PERCENT</th> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0%</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5%</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (&gt;256 mm) [16 pts]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5%</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0%</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pts]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">50%</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0%</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5%</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0%</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">30%</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0%</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> SAND (&lt;2 mm) [6 pts]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5%</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0%</td> </tr> </table>	TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT	<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	5%	<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	5%	<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	0%	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pts]	50%	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	5%	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	30%	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	5%	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%
TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT																										
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	5%																										
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	5%	<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	0%																										
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pts]	50%	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%																										
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	5%	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%																										
<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	30%	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	0%																										
<input type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	5%	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%																										
<b>2. Maximum Pool Depth (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):</b>		<b>Pool Depth Max = 30</b>  <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center; font-size: 24px; font-weight: bold;">15</div>																											
<table border="0"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 30 centimeters [20 pts]</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &lt; 5 cm [5pts]</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]</td> </tr> </table> COMMENTS <input type="text"/> MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (inches) <b>3.00</b>			<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]																					
<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]																												
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5pts]																												
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]																												
<b>3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):</b>		<b>Bankfull Width Max=30</b>  <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center; font-size: 24px; font-weight: bold;">15</div>																											
<table border="0"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 4.0 meters (&gt; 13') [30 pts]</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> &gt; 1.0 m - 1.5 m (&gt; 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 3.0 m - 4.0 m (&gt; 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 1.5 m - 3.0 m (&gt; 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> COMMENTS <input type="text"/> AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (feet) <b>4.00</b>			<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]																						
<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]																												
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]																												
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]																													

This information must also be completed

**RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY** \* NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream\*

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)			
L	R	L	R	L	R
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Wide >10m		Mature Forest, Wetland		Conservation Tillage	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Moderate 5-10m		Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field		Urban or Industrial	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Narrow <5m		Residential, Park, New Field		Open Pasture, Row Crop	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
None		Fenced Pasture		Mining or Construction	

COMMENTS

**FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS **Intermittent**

**SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):**

<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

**STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE**

<input type="checkbox"/> Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft)	<input type="checkbox"/> Flat to Moderate	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate (2 ft/100 ft)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate to Severe	<input type="checkbox"/> Severe (10 ft/100 ft)
---	---	---	--	--

**ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):**

QHEI PERFORMED?  Yes  No QHEI Score  (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

WWH Name: Scioto River Distance from Evaluated Stream >2 miles  
 CWH Name:  Distance from Evaluated Stream   
 EWH Name:  Distance from Evaluated Stream

**MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.**

USGS Quadrangle Name: Piketon, OH NRCS Soil Map Page:  NRCS Soil Map Stream Order:   
 County: Pike Township/City: Scioto Township

**MISCELLANEOUS**

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N):  Y Date of last precipitation: 01/16/21 Quantity: 0.20  
 Photo-documentation Notes:   
 Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N):  N Canopy (% open): 50%  
 Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N):  N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results):   
 Field Measures: Temp (°C)  Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l)  pH (S.U.)  Conductivity (umhos/cm)   
 Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N)  Y If not, explain:   
 Additional comments/description of pollution impacts:

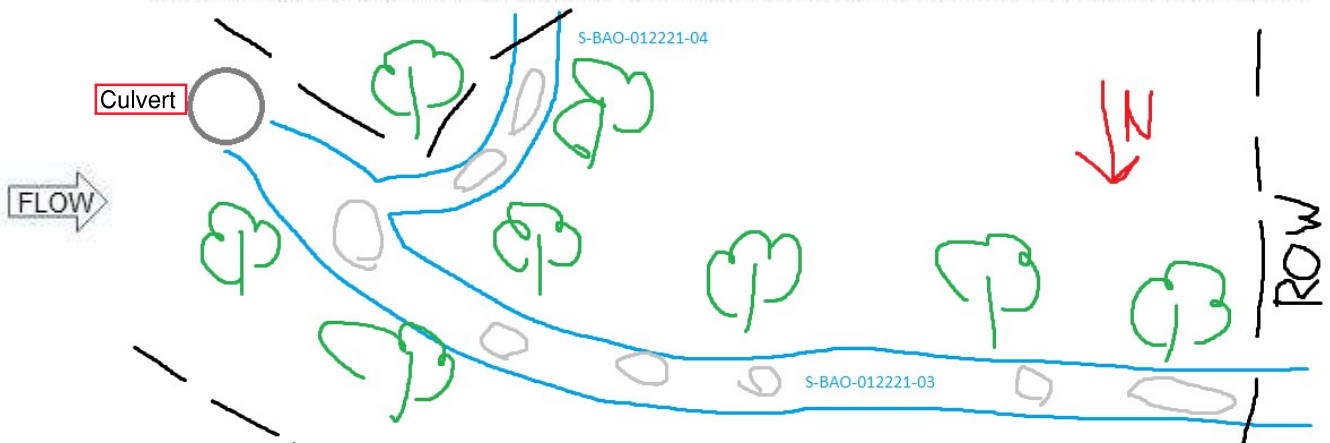
**BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS**

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N)  N Species observed (if known):   
 Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N)  N Species observed (if known):   
 Salamanders Observed? (Y/N)  N Species observed (if known):   
 Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N)  N Species observed (if known):   
 Comments Regarding Biology:

**DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)**

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location





# Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3)

**29**

SITE NAME/LOCATION **Arboles Station and Transmission Lines Project, S-BAO-012221-05**  
 SITE NUMBER  RIVER BASIN **05060002** RIVER CODE  DRAINAGE AREA (mi<sup>2</sup>) **0.038**  
 LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) **199** LAT **39.00896** LONG **-83.01198** RIVER MILE   
 DATE **01/22/2021** SCORER **BAO** COMMENTS **Intermittent**

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS:  NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL  RECOVERED  RECOVERING  RECENT OR NO RECOVERY  
 Channelization and culvert

<b>1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes.</b> (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B		<b>HHEI Metric Points</b>  Substrate Max = 40  <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center; font-size: 24px;">19</div> A + B																											
<table border="0"> <tr> <th>TYPE</th> <th>PERCENT</th> <th>TYPE</th> <th>PERCENT</th> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0%</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">20%</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (&gt;256 mm) [16 pts]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0%</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0%</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pts]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0%</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0%</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10%</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0%</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">40%</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0%</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SAND (&lt;2 mm) [6 pts]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">30%</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0%</td> </tr> </table>	TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	20%	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pts]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	10%	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	40%	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	30%	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%
TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT																										
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	20%																										
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	0%																										
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pts]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%																										
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	10%	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%																										
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	40%	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	0%																										
<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	30%	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%																										
<b>2. Maximum Pool Depth (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):</b>		<b>Pool Depth Max = 30</b>  <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center; font-size: 24px;">5</div>																											
<table border="0"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 30 centimeters [20 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> &lt; 5 cm [5pts]</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]</td> </tr> </table> COMMENTS <input type="text"/> MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (inches) <b>1.50</b>			<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]																					
<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]																												
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5pts]																												
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]																												
<b>3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):</b>		<b>Bankfull Width Max=30</b>  <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center; font-size: 24px;">5</div>																											
<table border="0"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 4.0 meters (&gt; 13') [30 pts]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 1.0 m - 1.5 m (&gt; 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 3.0 m - 4.0 m (&gt; 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> &gt; 1.5 m - 3.0 m (&gt; 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> COMMENTS <input type="text"/> AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (feet) <b>2.00</b>			<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]																						
<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]																												
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]																												
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]																													

This information must also be completed

**RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY** \* NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream\*

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)			
L	R	L	R	L	R
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

COMMENTS

**FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):**

<input type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS **Intermittent**

**SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):**

<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

**STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flat (0.5 #/100 #)	<input type="checkbox"/> Flat to Moderate	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate (2 #/100 #)	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate to Severe	<input type="checkbox"/> Severe (10 #/100 #)
--	---	---	---	--

**ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):**

QHEI PERFORMED?  Yes  No QHEI Score  (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

WWH Name: Scioto River Distance from Evaluated Stream >2 miles  
 CWH Name:  Distance from Evaluated Stream   
 EWH Name:  Distance from Evaluated Stream

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Piketon, OH NRCS Soil Map Page:  NRCS Soil Map Stream Order:   
 County: Pike Township/City: Scioto Township

**MISCELLANEOUS**

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N):  Y Date of last precipitation: 01/16/21 Quantity: 0.20  
 Photo-documentation Notes:   
 Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N):  N Canopy (% open): 20%  
 Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N):  N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results):   
 Field Measures: Temp (°C)  Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l)  pH (S.U.)  Conductivity (umhos/cm)   
 Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N)  Y If not, explain:   
 Additional comments/description of pollution impacts:

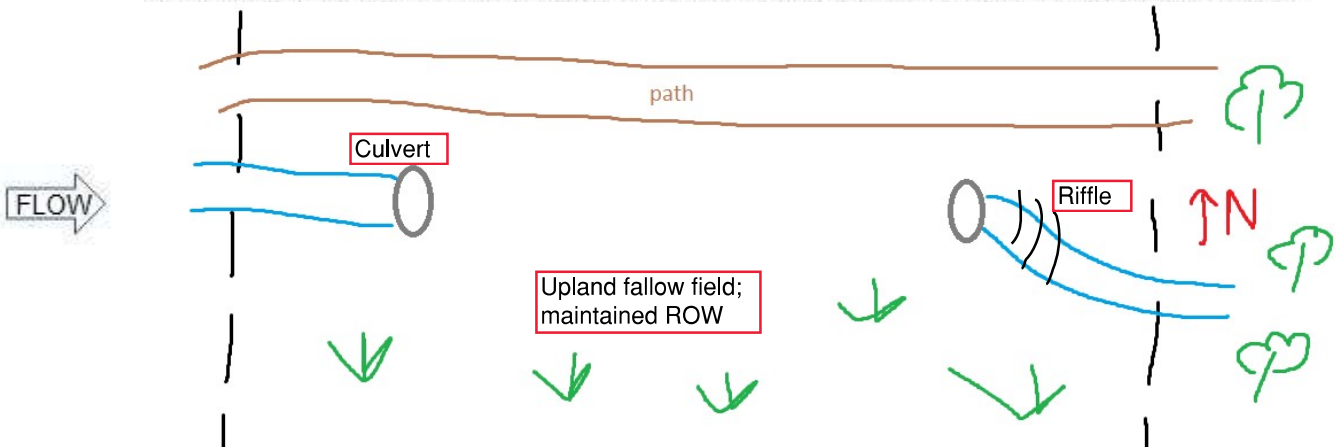
**BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS**

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N)  N Species observed (if known):   
 Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N)  N Species observed (if known):   
 Salamanders Observed? (Y/N)  N Species observed (if known):   
 Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N)  N Species observed (if known):   
 Comments Regarding Biology:

**DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)**

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



**Appendix E**  
**Jacobs Open Water/Pond Data Forms**

---



## POND DATA SHEET

<b>FEATURE ID:</b> Pond AS-001 (P-BAO-012121-01)	<b>ASSOCIATED FEATURES:</b> Wetland AS-006 (W-BAO-012121-04), Stream AS-011 (S-BAO-012121-01), Stream AS-013 (S-BAO-012221-02)
<b>SURVEY TYPE:</b> Wetland and waterbodies delineation	
<b>DATE:</b> 01/21/2021	<b>CLIENT/PROJECT NAME:</b> AEP Arboles Station and Transmission Lines
<b>INVESTIGATORS:</b> Ben Otto/Jen Wessel	<b>ROUTE:</b> Existing Centerline
<b>STATE/COUNTY:</b> Ohio/Pike County	<b>IS THIS A MAPPED NWI FEATURE?:</b> No
WATERBODY CHARACTERISTICS	
<b>WATERBODY TYPE:</b>	Pond
<b>AVG. DEPTH:</b>	24"
<b>AVG. WIDTH (WATER SURFACE):</b>	100'
<b>APPROXIMATE SIZE:</b>	0.21 acres in survey corridor, extends beyond western boundary of survey corridor.
QUALITATIVE ATTRIBUTES	
<b>AVERAGE WATER APPEARANCE:</b>	Cloudy brown-green
<b>PRIMARY SUBSTRATE (IF OBSERVED):</b>	Silt
<b>POTENTIAL HABITAT FOR:</b>	Amphibians
<b>SURROUNDING LAND USE:</b>	Mowed commercial lawn
<b>WETLAND FRINGE (IF PRESENT):</b>	N/A
COMMENTS	
Retention pond fed by Wetland AS-006 and Stream AS-011. Monk overflow outlet leads to culvert at head of Stream AS-013.	

**Appendix F**  
**Representative Photographs**

---



Upstream



Downstream



Substrate



Upstream



Downstream



Substrate



Upstream



Downstream



Substrate



Upstream



Downstream



Substrate



Upstream



Downstream



Substrate



Upstream



Downstream



Substrate





Upstream



Downstream



Substrate



Upstream



Downstream



Substrate



Upstream



Downstream



Substrate



Upstream

Downstream



Substrate



Upstream



Downstream



Substrate



Downstream



Substrate



Upstream



Upstream



Downstream



Substrate



Upstream



Downstream



Substrate





Upstream

Substrate



Downstream



Upstream



Downstream



Soil



N



E



S



W



Soil



N



E



S



W



N



E



S



W



Soil





Soil



N



E



S



W



N



E



S



W



N



E



S



W



Soil



N



E



S



W



Soil



N



E



S



W





Soil



W



N



Soil



N



Soil



E



Soil



N



Soil



E



Soil

N



Soil



S





Soil



S



Soil



N

**Appendix G**  
**Documentation for State- and Federally Listed Species**

---

## Otto, Ben/CIN

---

**From:** Ohio, FW3 <ohio@fws.gov>  
**Sent:** Monday, March 22, 2021 10:43 AM  
**To:** Otto, Ben/CIN; Grant S Stuller  
**Cc:** nathan.reardon@dnr.state.oh.us; Parsons, Kate  
**Subject:** [EXTERNAL] AEP - Arboles Station Transmission Lines Project in Scioto Township, Pike County, Ohio



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR  
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service  
Ecological Services Office  
4625 Morse Road, Suite 104  
Columbus, Ohio 43230  
(614) 416-8993 / Fax (614) 416-8994



TAILS# 03E15000-2021-TA-1017

Dear Mr. Otto,

The U.S Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) has received your recent correspondence requesting information about the subject proposal. We offer the following comments and recommendations to assist you in minimizing and avoiding adverse impacts to threatened and endangered species pursuant to the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1531 et seq), as amended (ESA).

Federally Threatened and Endangered Species: The endangered Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*) and threatened northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*) occur throughout the State of Ohio. The Indiana bat and northern long-eared bat may be found wherever suitable habitat occurs unless a presence/absence survey has been performed to document absence. Suitable summer habitat for Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats consists of a wide variety of forested/wooded habitats where they roost, forage, and breed that may also include adjacent and interspersed non-forested habitats such as emergent wetlands and adjacent edges of agricultural fields, woodlots, fallow fields, and pastures. Roost trees for both species include live and standing dead trees  $\geq 3$  inches diameter at breast height (dbh) that have any exfoliating bark, cracks, crevices, hollows and/or cavities. These roost trees may be located in forested habitats as well as linear features such as fencerows, riparian forests, and other wooded corridors. Individual trees may be considered suitable habitat when they exhibit the characteristics of a potential roost tree and are located within 1,000 feet of other forested/wooded habitat. Northern long-eared bats have also been observed roosting in human-made structures, such as buildings, barns, bridges, and bat houses; therefore, these structures should also be considered potential summer habitat. In the winter, Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats hibernate in caves, rock crevices and abandoned mines.

Seasonal Tree Clearing for Federally Listed Bat Species: Should the proposed project site contain trees  $\geq 3$  inches dbh, we recommend avoiding tree removal wherever possible. If any caves or abandoned mines may be disturbed, further coordination with this office is requested to determine if fall or spring portal surveys are warranted. If no caves or abandoned mines are present and trees  $\geq 3$  inches dbh cannot be avoided, we recommend removal of any trees  $\geq 3$  inches dbh only occur between October 1 and March 31. Seasonal clearing is recommended to avoid adverse effects to Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats. While incidental take of northern long-eared bats from most tree clearing is exempted by a 4(d) rule (see <http://www.fws.gov/midwest/endangered/mammals/nleb/index.html>), incidental take of Indiana bats is still prohibited without a project-specific exemption. Thus, seasonal clearing is recommended where Indiana bats are assumed present.

If implementation of this seasonal tree cutting recommendation is not possible, a summer presence/absence survey may be conducted for Indiana bats. If Indiana bats are not detected during the survey, then tree clearing may occur at any time of the year. Surveys must be conducted by an approved surveyor and be designed and conducted in coordination with the Ohio Field Office. Surveyors must have a valid federal permit. Please note that in Ohio summer mist net surveys may only be conducted between June 1 and August 15.

Section 7 Coordination: If there is a federal nexus for the project (e.g., federal funding provided, federal permits required to construct), then no tree clearing should occur on any portion of the project area until consultation under section 7 of the ESA, between the Service and the federal action agency, is completed. We recommend the federal action agency submit a determination of effects to this office, relative to the Indiana bat and northern long-eared bat, for our review and concurrence. This letter provides technical assistance only and does not serve as a completed section 7 consultation document.

Stream and Wetland Avoidance: Over 90% of the wetlands in Ohio have been drained, filled, or modified by human activities, thus is it important to conserve the functions and values of the remaining wetlands in Ohio ([https://epa.ohio.gov/portals/47/facts/ohio\\_wetlands.pdf](https://epa.ohio.gov/portals/47/facts/ohio_wetlands.pdf)). We recommend avoiding and minimizing project impacts to all wetland habitats (e.g., forests, streams, vernal pools) to the maximum extent possible in order to benefit water quality and fish and wildlife habitat. Additionally, natural buffers around streams and wetlands should be preserved to enhance beneficial functions. If streams or wetlands will be impacted, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers should be contacted to determine whether a Clean Water Act section 404 permit is required. Best management practices should be used to minimize erosion, especially on slopes. Disturbed areas should be mulched and revegetated with native plant species. In addition, prevention of non-native, invasive plant establishment is critical in maintaining high quality habitats.

Due to the project type, size, and location, we do not anticipate adverse effects to any other federally endangered, threatened, or proposed species, or proposed or designated critical habitat. Should the project design change, or additional information on listed or proposed species or their critical habitat become available, or if new information reveals effects of the action that were not previously considered, coordination with the Service should be initiated to assess any potential impacts.

Thank you for your efforts to conserve listed species and sensitive habitats in Ohio. We recommend coordinating with the Ohio Department of Natural Resources due to the potential for the proposed project to affect state listed species and/or state lands. Contact Mike Pettegrew, Acting Environmental Services Administrator, at (614) 265-6387 or at [mike.pettegrew@dnr.state.oh.us](mailto:mike.pettegrew@dnr.state.oh.us).

If you have questions, or if we can be of further assistance in this matter, please contact our office at (614) 416-8993 or [ohio@fws.gov](mailto:ohio@fws.gov).

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Patrice Ashfield". The signature is highly stylized and cursive, with a large initial "P" and "A".

Patrice Ashfield  
Field Office Supervisor

cc: Nathan Reardon, ODNR-DOW  
Kate Parsons, ODNR-DOW



# Ohio Department of Natural Resources

MIKE DEWINE, GOVERNOR

MARY MERTZ, DIRECTOR

**Office of Real Estate**  
*John Kessler, Chief*  
2045 Morse Road – Bldg. E-2  
Columbus, OH 43229  
Phone: (614) 265-6621  
Fax: (614) 267-4764

May 6, 2021

Ben Otto  
2 Crowne Point Court  
Suite 100  
Cincinnati, Ohio 45241

**Re:** 21-0342; AEP Arboles Station and Associated Transmission Lines Project

**Project:** The proposed project includes the construction of five 138 kilovolt (kV) transmission lines, the removal of approximately 0.8-mile of existing 100-foot 138 kV transmission line right-of-way (ROW,) rebuilding approximately 0.4- mile of existing 100-foot 138 kV line ROW, and the construction of the Arboles substation.

**Location:** The proposed project is located in Scioto Township, Pike County Ohio.

The Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) has completed a review of the above referenced project. These comments were generated by an inter-disciplinary review within the Department. These comments have been prepared under the authority of the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (48 Stat. 401, as amended; 16 U.S.C. 661 et seq.), the National Environmental Policy Act, the Coastal Zone Management Act, Ohio Revised Code and other applicable laws and regulations. These comments are also based on ODNR's experience as the state natural resource management agency and do not supersede or replace the regulatory authority of any local, state or federal agency nor relieve the applicant of the obligation to comply with any local, state or federal laws or regulations.

**Natural Heritage Database:** The Natural Heritage Database has no records at or within a one-mile radius of the project area.

A review of the Ohio Natural Heritage Database indicates there are no other records of state endangered or threatened plants or animals within the project area. There are also no records of state potentially threatened plants, special interest or species of concern animals, or any federally listed species. In addition, we are unaware of any unique ecological sites, geologic features, animal assemblages, scenic rivers, state wildlife areas, state nature preserves, state or national parks, state or national forests, national wildlife refuges, or other protected natural areas within the project area. The review was performed on the project area you specified in your request as well as an additional one-mile radius. Records searched date from 1980.

Please note that Ohio has not been completely surveyed and we rely on receiving information from many sources. Therefore, a lack of records for any particular area is not a statement that rare species or unique features are absent from that area. Although all types of plant communities have been surveyed, we only maintain records on the highest quality areas.

**Fish and Wildlife:** The Division of Wildlife (DOW) has the following comments.

The DOW recommends that impacts to streams, wetlands and other water resources be avoided and minimized to the fullest extent possible, and that best management practices be utilized to minimize erosion and sedimentation.

The entire state of Ohio is within the range of the Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*), a state endangered and federally endangered species, the northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*), a state endangered and federally threatened species, the little brown bat (*Myotis lucifugus*), a state endangered species, and the tricolored bat (*Perimyotis subflavus*), a state endangered species. During the spring and summer (April 1 through September 30), these species of bats predominately roost in trees behind loose, exfoliating bark, in crevices and cavities, or in the leaves. However, these species are also dependent on the forest structure surrounding roost trees. If trees are present within the project area, and trees must be cut, the DOW recommends cutting only occur from October 1 through March 31, conserving trees with loose, shaggy bark and/or crevices, holes, or cavities, as well as trees with DBH  $\geq$  20 if possible. If trees are present within the project area, and trees must be cut during the summer months, the DOW recommends a mist net survey or acoustic survey be conducted from June 1 through August 15, prior to any cutting. Mist net and acoustic surveys should be conducted in accordance with the most recent version of the “OHIO DIVISION OF WILDLIFE GUIDANCE FOR BAT SURVEYS AND TREE CLEARING”. <https://ohiodnr.gov/static/documents/wildlife/wildlife-management/Bat+Survey+Guidelines.pdf>

If state listed bats are documented, DOW recommends cutting only occur from October 1 through March 31, however, limited summer tree cutting may be acceptable after consultation with DOW (contact Sarah Stankavich, [sarah.stankavich@dnr.state.oh](mailto:sarah.stankavich@dnr.state.oh)).

The DOW also recommends that a desktop habitat assessment, followed by a field assessment if needed, is conducted to determine if there are potential hibernaculum(a) present within the project area. Information about how to conduct habitat assessments can be found in the current USFWS “Range-wide Indiana Bat Survey Guidelines.” If a habitat assessment finds that potential hibernacula are present within 0.25 miles of the project area, please send this information to Sarah Stankavich, [sarah.stankavich@dnr.state.oh.us](mailto:sarah.stankavich@dnr.state.oh.us) for project recommendations. If a potential or known hibernaculum is found, the DOW recommends a 0.25-mile tree cutting and subsurface disturbance buffer around the hibernaculum entrance, however, limited summer or winter tree cutting may be acceptable after consultation with DOW. If no tree cutting or subsurface impacts to a hibernaculum are proposed, this project is not likely to impact these species. The project is within the range of the following listed mussel species:

#### Federally Endangered

clubshell (*Pleurobema clava*)  
Northern riffleshell (*Epioblasma torulosa rangiana*)  
rayed bean (*Villosa fabalis*)

#### State Endangered

Ohio pigtoe (*Pleurobema cordatum*)  
washboard (*Megaloniais nervosa*)  
yellow sandshell (*Lampsilis teres*)

#### State Threatened

black sandshell (*Ligumia recta*)  
fawnsfoot (*Truncilla donaciformis*)  
threehorn wartyback (*Obliquaria reflexa*)



Due to the location, and that there is no in-water work proposed in a perennial stream of sufficient size, this project is not likely to impact these species.

The project is within the range of the following listed fish species:

State Endangered

bigeye shiner (*Notropis boops*)  
goldeye (*Hiodon alosoides*),  
popeye shiner (*Notropis ariommus*),  
shoal chub (*Macrhybopsis hyostoma*),  
shortnose gar (*Lepisosteus platostomus*),  
shovelnose sturgeon (*Scaphirhynchus platyrhynchus*),

State Threatened

blue sucker (*Cycleptus elongatus*),  
channel darter (*Percina copelandi*),  
paddlefish (*Polyodon spathula*)  
river darter (*Percina shumardi*),  
Tippecanoe darter (*Etheostoma tippecanoe*)

The DOW recommends no in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 through June 30 to reduce impacts to indigenous aquatic species and their habitat. If no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, this project is not likely to impact these or other aquatic species.

The project is within the range of the timber rattlesnake (*Crotalus horridus*), a state endangered species, and a federal species of concern. The timber rattlesnake is a woodland species. In addition to using wooded areas, the timber rattlesnake also utilizes sunlit gaps in the canopy for basking and deep rock crevices known as den sites for overwintering. Due to the location, the type of habitat within the project area, and the type of work proposed, this project is not likely to impact this species.

The project is within the range of the eastern spadefoot toad (*Scaphiopus holbrookii*), a state endangered species. This species is found in areas of sandy soils that are associated with river valleys. Breeding habitats may include flooded agricultural fields or other water holding depressions. Due to the location, the type of habitat within the project area, and the type of work proposed, this project is not likely to impact this species.

The project is within the range of the midland mud salamander (*Pseudotriton montanus diastictus*), a state threatened species. Due to the location, the type of habitat within the project area, and the type of work proposed, this project is not likely to impact this species.

Due to the potential of impacts to federally listed species, as well as to state listed species, we recommend that this project be coordinated with the U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service.

**Water Resources:** The Division of Water Resources has the following comment.

The local floodplain administrator should be contacted concerning the possible need for any floodplain permits or approvals for this project. Your local floodplain administrator contact information can be found at the website below.

[http://water.ohiodnr.gov/portals/soilwater/pdf/floodplain/Floodplain%20Manager%20Community%20Contact%20List\\_8\\_16.pdf](http://water.ohiodnr.gov/portals/soilwater/pdf/floodplain/Floodplain%20Manager%20Community%20Contact%20List_8_16.pdf)

ODNR appreciates the opportunity to provide these comments. Please contact Sarah Tebbe, Environmental Specialist, at (614) 265-6397 or [Sarah.Tebbe@dnr.state.oh.us](mailto:Sarah.Tebbe@dnr.state.oh.us) if you have questions about these comments or need additional information.

Mike Pettegrew  
Environmental Services Administrator (Acting)